

# HMRC

# Internet Filing

## Self Assessment – Trusts

Version: 1.0

XML Schema documentation for:

- SATrust (v1.0)

- SAelements (v1.1)

- GovTalk-Envelope (v2.0-HMRC)

Generated: 29 September 2015 (by r425991)

# Contents

schema document: SAtrust	21
IRenvelope	22
element: IRenvelope	22
element: IRheader	22
element: SAtrust	23
attribute: AmendedReturn	23
element: TrustName	23
element: TrustEstate	23
element: TrustTrades	24
element: TrustLloyds	24
element: TrustPartnerships	24
element: LandAndProperty	24
element: TrustForeign	24
element: TrustCapitalGains	25
element: TrustNonresidence	25
element: TrustCharities	25
element: Pensions	25
element: AttachedFiles	25
element: Attachment	26
attribute: FileFormat	26
attribute: Filename	26
attribute: Size	26
attribute: Description	26
TrustCapitalGains	28
element: TrustCapitalGains	30
element: GainsAndLosses	30
element: Gains	30
element: GainsInYearBeforeLosses	30
element: GainsDescriptionOfAsset	31
element: TypeOfDisposal	31
element: EstimateUsed	31
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	31
element: DateOfDisposal	31
element: DisposalProceeds	32
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	32
element: GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	32
element: TotalChargableGains	32
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	32
element: Losses	33
element: LossesOfTheYear	33
element: LossesDescriptionOfAsset	33
element: TypeOfDisposal	33
element: EstimateUsed	34
element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	34
element: DateOfDisposal	34
element: DisposalProceeds	34
element: DetailsOfElectionsMade	34
element: LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	35
element: LossesArising	35
element: TotalDisposalProceeds	35
element: CapitalGainsLiability	36
element: TotalChargeableGains	36
element: TotalLosses	36
element: TotalIncomeLosses	37
element: TotalUnusedLossesBF	37
element: TotalTaperedGains	37
element: ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	37
element: NumberOfTrusts	37
element: DisabledPerson	38
element: AnnualExemptAmount	38
element: TaxableGains	38
element: TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER	38

element: EstimateValuationUsed	39
element: ReliefClaimed	39
element: ClaimingCloggedLosses	39
element: TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	39
element: TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	39
element: TransactionsInLandAndProperty	40
element: OtherTransactions	40
element: CapitalLosses	40
element: TotalLosses	40
element: UsedThisYear	41
element: TransferredToBeneficiaries	41
element: CarriedForward	41
element: BroughtForwardLosses	41
element: BroughtForwardUsedThisYear	42
element: UnusedLossesSAyears	42
element: UnusedLossesPreSA	42
element: BroughtForwardLossesUsed	42
element: CarriedForwardSAyears	42
element: CarriedForwardPreSA	43
element: OtherEvents	43
element: PersonHasDied	43
element: HasDied	43
element: PersonHasDiedRow	44
element: Name	44
element: Address	44
element: DateOfDeath	44
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitled	44
element: BecomeEntitled	45
element: PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	45
element: Name	45
element: Address	45
element: DateEntitled	46
element: NatureOfAsset	46
element: Value	46
element: LossTransferred	46
element: PersonBecameNonResident	47
element: BecameNonResident	47
element: PersonBecameNonResidentRow	47
element: DescriptionOfAssets	47
element: DateOfChange	47
element: ChargeableGains	48
element: SubmittedNonresidentCGT	48
element: EntrepreneursRelief	48
element: ReliefClaimed	48
element: AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010	48
element: AmountOnOtherGains	49
element: CGComputationEnclosed	49
element: OtherSharesOrSecurities	49
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	49
element: DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	50
element: Connection	50
element: EstimateValuation	50
element: LandAndPropertyDisposal	50
element: FullAddress	50
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	51
element: LandAndProperty	51
element: Connection	51
element: EstimateValuation	51
element: OtherAssets	52
element: AlreadySubmittedCG34	52
element: Description	52
element: Connection	52
element: EstimateValuation	52
element: AdditionalInformation	53

TrustCharities	54
element: TrustCharities	55
element: ClaimToExemption	55
element: RepaymentReference	56
element: CharityCommissionRegistration	56
element: ClaimingExemption	56
element: AllForCharity	56
element: ReturnPeriod	56
element: ReturnForThisYear	57
element: Period	57
element: PeriodStart	57
element: PeriodEnd	57
element: AccountsEnclosed	57
element: ReasonForNo	58
element: Repayments	58
element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	58
element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	58
choice:	59
element: TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	59
element: TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	59
element: IncludedInRepaymentClaim	59
element: ClaimingExemption	60
element: TurnoverFromExemptTrading	60
element: Investments	60
element: UKLandBuildings	60
element: GiftAid	61
element: OtherCharities	61
element: Legacies	61
element: GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	61
element: GiftsOfRealProperty	61
element: OtherSources	62
element: ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	62
element: TradingCosts	62
element: UKLandBuildings	62
element: GeneralAdminstration	63
element: UKGrantsAndDonations	63
element: NonUKGrantsAndDonations	63
element: Other	63
element: Assets	64
element: TangibleFixedAssets	64
element: DisposalsInYear	64
element: HeldAtYearEnd	64
element: UKinvestments	65
element: DisposalsInYear	65
element: HeldAtYearEnd	65
element: SharesControlledCompanies	65
element: DisposalsInYear	65
element: HeldAtYearEnd	66
element: OverseasInvestments	66
element: DisposalsInYear	66
element: HeldAtYearEnd	66
element: LoansEtc	66
element: OtherCurrentAssets	67
element: AllQualifying	67
element: NonQualifying	67
element: NumberOfCompanies	67
element: Claim	68
element: Name	68
element: Capacity	68
element: AdditionalInformation	68
TrustEstate	69
element: TrustEstate	73
element: IncomeAndCapitalGains	74
element: BareTrust	74

element: PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	75
element: PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	75
element: TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	75
element: TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	75
element: PossessionNoIncome	75
element: PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	76
element: PossessionUKTaxPaid	76
element: RemainderUKTaxPaid	76
element: SoleTrade	76
element: Partnership	76
element: UKProperty	77
element: Foreign	77
element: ForeignTaxPaid	77
element: CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit	77
element: ExcessChargeableGain	77
element: NonResidentIncomeTax	78
element: CharitableExemption	78
element: Pensions	78
element: PeriodOfAdministration	78
choice:	78
element: No	79
element: Yes	79
element: UnauthorisedUnitTrust	79
choice:	79
element: No	79
element: Yes	80
element: EmploymentRelatedTrust	80
choice:	80
element: No	80
element: Yes	80
element: HeritageMaintenanceFund	81
choice:	81
element: No	81
element: Yes	81
element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	81
choice:	82
element: No	82
element: Yes	82
element: SettlorBenefit	82
choice:	82
element: No	82
element: Yes	83
element: UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	83
choice:	83
element: No	83
element: Yes	83
element: TaxAtTrustRate	84
choice:	84
element: No	84
element: Yes	84
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	84
choice:	85
element: No	85
element: Yes	85
element: Income	85
element: AnyOtherIncome	85
element: TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	86
element: OtherIncomeDetails	86
element: Interest	86
element: UKBanksEtcGross	86
element: UKBanksEtcNet	87
element: OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions	87
element: NationalSavings	87
element: FirstOptionAndFixedRate	87

element: OtherSavingsInvestments	88
element: Dividends	88
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKCompanies	88
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	89
element: StockDividends	89
element: DividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts	89
element: StockDividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts	89
element: NonQualifyingDistributions	90
element: LifeInsuranceEtc	90
element: NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	90
element: TaxTreatedAsPaid	90
element: Tax	90
element: Gross	91
element: OtherIncome	91
element: Income	91
element: LossesBroughtForward	91
element: LossesUsedLastYear	92
element: LossesCarriedForward	92
element: DeemedIncome	92
element: AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	92
element: DeemedIncome	92
element: PurchaseOwnShares	93
element: TaxCredit	93
element: TaxableAmount	93
element: AmountOfStandardRateBand	93
element: Reliefs	94
element: Claim	94
element: InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	94
element: AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	94
element: RoyaltyPaymentsMade	95
element: VulnerableBeneficiary	95
element: Claim	95
element: AmountOfRelief	95
element: EmployeeBenefitTrusts	95
element: Claim	96
element: AmountOfRelief	96
element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	96
element: PaymentsMade	96
element: AnnualPayments	97
element: AssetsPutIntoTrust	97
element: PutIn	97
element: Assets	97
element: Name	97
element: Address	98
element: Description	98
element: Value	98
element: NotLiableAtTrustRate	98
element: NotLiable	99
element: IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	99
element: IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion	99
element: IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	99
element: IncomeSpecificPurposes	99
element: IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes	100
element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	100
element: TrustManagementExpenses	100
element: TotalDeductibleExpenses	100
element: ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	101
element: TotalIncomeNotLiable	101
element: SettlorInterestedTrust	101
element: SettlorInterested	101
element: TaxPool	101
element: DiscretionaryPayments	102
element: PaymentsMade	102
element: Payment	102

element: Beneficiary	102
element: Amount	103
element: Minor	103
element: TaxPoolBroughtForward	103
element: CapitalPaymentsToMinors	103
element: PaymentsMade	103
element: Amount	104
element: CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors	104
element: TransactionsMade	104
element: Transaction	104
element: Date	104
element: Amount	105
element: NameOfCompany	105
element: RegisteredOffice	105
element: TrustNonResident	105
element: BeenNonResident	106
element: MadeCapitalPayments	106
element: Value	106
element: Payment	106
element: Name	106
element: Address	107
element: Amount	107
element: ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	107
element: TrustName	107
element: DateSetUp	108
element: TrusteeAddress	108
element: Value	108
element: TaxCalculation	109
element: CalculateOwnTax	109
element: DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	109
element: DueForEarlierYears	109
element: CalculatedTaxOverpaid	110
element: AmountOverpaid	110
element: ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	110
element: NoPaymentOnAccount	110
element: FirstPaymentOnAccount	110
element: ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	111
element: RepaymentForNextYear	111
element: PensionChargesDue	111
element: ClaimRepayment	111
element: Claim	112
choice:	112
element: PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	112
choice:	112
element: YourBankOrBuildingSociety	112
sequence:	113
element: NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	113
element: PayToNominee	113
element: NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	113
element: NameOfAccountHolder	113
element: SortCode	114
element: AccountNumber	114
element: BuildingSocietyReference	114
element: PayByCheque	114
choice:	115
element: RepaymentSentToYou	115
sequence:	115
element: RepaymentToNominee	115
element: PayToNominee	115
element: TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	116
element: Telephone	116
element: AdvisorTelephone	116
element: AdvisorName	116
element: AdvisorAddress	116

element: AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer	117
element: ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	117
element: ChangesMade	117
element: Retiring	117
element: Name	118
element: Address	118
element: New	118
element: Name	118
element: Address	118
element: Existing	119
element: Name	119
element: Address	119
element: FurtherInformation	120
element: DateOfDeath	120
element: AdministrationPeriodCessation	120
element: AdministrativePeriodEnded	120
element: TrustTerminated	121
element: ContainsProvisionalFigures	121
element: TaxRefunded	121
element: TaxAvoidanceSchemes	121
element: Reference	121
element: TaxYearEnd	122
element: BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance	122
element: CapitalAllowance	122
element: BalancingCharge	122
element: AdditionalInformation	122
element: Declaration	123
element: Name	123
element: Capacity	123
choice:	123
element: IndividualDeclaration	123
element: AgentDeclaration	124
TrustForeign	125
element: TrustForeign	127
element: ForeignIncomeSavings	127
element: InterestEtc	128
element: InterestEtcRow	128
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	128
element: TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	129
element: Dividends	129
element: DividendsRow	129
element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	129
element: TotalChargeableOnDividends	130
element: AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit	130
element: ForeignIncomeOther	130
element: ForeignInc	130
element: ForeignDividends	131
element: ForeignLandProperty	131
element: ForeignChargeablePremiums	132
element: TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	132
element: TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	132
element: OffshoreFundsEtc	132
element: ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	133
element: NotionalIncomeTax	133
element: ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	133
element: TaxCreditReliefIncomes	133
element: TaxCreditReliefIncome	134
element: PageNumber	134
element: Country	134
element: ForeignTax	134
element: AmountChargeable	135
element: TaxCreditRelief	135
element: TotalTaxCreditRelief	135
element: ReliefAtTrustRate	135



element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	135
element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	136
element: AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	136
element: PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	136
element: AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	136
element: PeriodOfForeignGain	137
element: ForeignTaxPaid	137
element: TaxCreditRelief	137
element: TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	137
element: SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	137
element: IncomeLandEtcAbroad	138
element: IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	138
element: Address	139
element: TotalRentsEtc	139
element: MultipleProperties	139
element: IncomeUnremittable	139
element: RentRatesEtc	139
element: RepairsAndRenewals	140
element: FinanceCharges	140
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	140
element: CostOfServices	140
element: OtherExpenses	140
element: TotalExpenditure	141
element: NetProfitLoss	141
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	141
element: PrivateUse	141
element: BalancingCharges	142
element: TotalAdditions	142
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	142
element: CapitalAllowances	142
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	142
element: WearAndTear	143
element: TotalDeductions	143
choice:	143
element: AdjustedProfit	143
element: AdjustedLoss	144
choice:	144
element: SingleLetting	144
element: TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	144
element: LossBroughtForward	144
element: TotalTaxableProfits	145
element: LossOffset	145
element: LossToCarryForward	145
element: ForeignTaxOneProperty	145
element: MultipleLettings	146
element: MultipleLetting	146
element: Country	146
element: TaxableProfitOrLoss	146
element: ForeignTax	147
element: AmountChargeable	147
element: TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	147
element: ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	147
element: ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	147
element: ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	148
element: ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	148
element: LossOffset	148
element: ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	148
element: AdditionalInformation	148
TrustLloyds	150
element: TrustLloyds	152
element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds	152
element: UKinterest	152
element: InterestOnGilts	153
element: UKbanksEtcNet	153

element: NationalSavings	153
element: UKauthorisedUnitTrusts	153
element: OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc	154
element: TotalUKtax	154
element: TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	154
element: AccruedIncomeScheme	154
element: Positive	155
element: Negative	155
element: Aggregate	155
element: TotalUKinterest	155
element: UKdividendsLastYear	156
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies	156
element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts	156
element: TotalTaxCredit	156
element: TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit	157
element: StockDividendsEtc	157
element: UKcompanies	157
element: NonQualifyingDistributions	157
element: TotalNotionalIncomeTax	158
element: TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax	158
element: ForeignSourceIncome	158
element: NonUKinterest	158
element: Net	159
element: ForeignTax	159
element: UKtax	159
element: Gross	159
element: OtherForeignIncome	160
element: Net	160
element: ForeignTax	160
element: UKtax	160
element: Gross	160
element: DividendsFromOverseas	161
element: Net	161
element: ForeignTax	161
element: UKtax	161
element: Gross	162
element: TotalForeignTax	162
element: TotalUKtax	162
element: TotalNonUKIncomeGross	162
element: TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	162
element: AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits	163
element: OtherReceipts	163
element: CompensationReceipts	163
element: OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	164
element: SyndicateProfit	164
element: NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	164
element: StopLossRecoveries	164
element: RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	164
element: TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	165
element: TotalLloydsIncoming	165
element: OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	165
element: BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	166
element: AggregateSyndicateLoss	166
element: LloydsMembersExpenses	166
element: PersonalQuotaShare	166
element: InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	166
element: NetTransferToSRF	167
element: MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	167
element: AccountancyFees	167
element: OtherLloydsExpenses	167
element: TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	167
element: LloydsForeignTax	168
element: ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	168
element: USIncomeTaxPaid	168

element: CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	168
element: SyndicateForeignTax	169
element: AdditionalForeignTax	169
element: LloydsForeignTaxPool	169
element: RefundOffForeignTax	169
element: SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	170
element: NetLossBeforeForeignTax	170
element: LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	170
element: Loss	170
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	171
element: LossToCarryBack	171
element: LossToCarryForward	171
element: NetProfit	171
element: UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	172
element: ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	172
element: TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	172
element: AdditionalInformation	172
TrustNonresidence	173
element: TrustNonresidence	173
element: ResidenceStatus	174
element: UKResidentIncomeTax	174
element: NotUKResidentIncomeTax	174
element: UKResidentCGT	174
element: NotUKResidentCGT	174
element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	175
element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	175
element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	175
element: TrusteeChanged	175
element: TrusteeChangedNo	176
element: TrusteeResident	176
element: TrusteeResidentNo	176
element: TrusteeOverseasIncome	176
element: TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	176
element: TrusteesNonResidentCGT	177
element: TrusteeChanged	177
element: TrusteeChangedNo	177
element: TrusteeResident	177
element: TrusteeResidentNo	177
element: TrusteeTradeGains	178
element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo	178
element: DoubleTaxationAgreement	178
element: OtherCountryResidence	178
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYear	179
element: OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	179
element: MajorityUKresident	179
element: MajorityUKresidentNo	179
element: SupplierCloseLinks	179
choice:	180
element: UK	180
element: OtherCountryResident	180
element: Neither	180
element: TrustAdminstrationLocation	180
choice:	181
element: UK	181
element: OtherCountryResident	181
element: Neither	181
element: TrusteeClosierLinks	181
choice:	182
element: UK	182
element: OtherCountryResident	182
element: Neither	182
TrustPartnerships	183
element: TrustPartnerships	183
element: TrustPartnership	184

element: PartnershipRefNumber	185
element: Trade	185
element: DateStartedAsPartner	185
element: DateStoppedAsPartner	185
element: PeriodBegins	185
element: PeriodEnds	186
element: YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	186
element: AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss	186
element: OverlapBroughtForward	186
element: OverlapUsed	186
element: OverlapCarriedForward	187
element: FarmersAveraging	187
element: NetProfit	187
element: AllowableLoss	187
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	188
element: LossToCarryBack	188
element: LossToCarryForward	188
element: LossesBroughtForward	188
element: LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	188
element: TaxableProfit	189
element: AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	189
element: TotalTaxableProfits	189
element: InvestmentIncome	189
element: ShareOfInvestmentLosses	189
element: AdditionalInformation	190
TrustTrades	191
element: TrustTrades	194
element: TrustTrade	194
element: BusinessDetails	195
element: NameOfBusiness	195
element: Description	195
element: Address	195
element: AccountingPeriodStart	196
element: AccountingPeriodEnd	196
element: DetailsChanged	196
element: DateOfCommencement	196
element: DateOfCessation	197
element: EnteredDetailsElsewhere	197
element: AccountsDoNotCover	197
element: AccountingDateHasChanged	197
element: FurtherChange	197
element: CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	198
element: CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	198
element: BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	198
element: CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	198
element: BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	199
element: OtherCapitalAllowances	199
element: BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances	199
element: TotalAllowances	199
element: TotalBalancingCharges	200
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	200
element: TurnoverBelowLimit	200
element: Turnover	200
element: Expenses	200
element: NetProfitOrLoss	201
element: IncomeAndExpenses	202
element: IncludeVAT	203
element: ExcludeVAT	203
element: SalesBusinessIncome	203
element: DisallowableCostOfSales	204
element: DisallowableSubContractorCosts	204
element: DisallowableDirectCosts	204
element: DisallowableEmployeeCosts	204
element: DisallowablePremisesCosts	204

element: DisallowableRepairs	205
element: DisallowableAdministrative	205
element: DisallowableMotorExpenses	205
element: DisallowableTravel	205
element: DisallowableAdvertising	206
element: DisallowableLegal	206
element: DisallowableBadDebts	206
element: DisallowableInterest	206
element: DisallowableFinanceCharges	206
element: DisallowableDepreciation	207
element: DisallowableExpenses	207
element: CostOfSales	207
element: SubcontractorCosts	207
element: DirectCosts	207
element: GrossProfitLoss	208
element: OtherIncomeProfits	208
element: EmployeeCosts	208
element: PremisesCosts	208
element: Repairs	208
element: GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	209
element: MotorExpenses	209
element: Travel	209
element: AdvertisingEtc	209
element: LegalCosts	210
element: BadDebts	210
element: Interest	210
element: FinanceCharges	210
element: DepreciationEtc	210
element: OtherExpenses	211
element: TotalExpenses	211
element: NetProfitOrLoss	211
element: TaxAdjustments	211
element: AdditionsToNetProfit	212
element: DisallowableExpenses	212
element: PersonalUse	212
element: BalancingCharge	212
element: TotalAdditions	212
element: DeductionsFromNetProfit	213
element: CapitalAllowances	213
element: Deductions	213
element: TotalDeductions	213
element: NetProfitLoss	214
element: AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	214
element: BasisPeriodBegins	215
element: BasisPeriodEnds	215
element: ProfitFromOtherBoxes	215
element: Adjustment	215
element: OverlapProfitBroughtForward	215
element: OverlapReliefUsedThisYear	216
element: OverlapProfitCarriedForward	216
element: FarmersAveraging	216
element: NetProfit	216
element: AllowableLoss	216
element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	217
element: LossToCarryBack	217
element: LossToCarryForward	217
element: LossesBroughtForward	217
element: LossesUsed	217
element: TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	218
element: AnyOtherBusinessIncome	218
element: TotalTaxableProfits	218
element: Provisional	218
element: SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	219
element: TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	219

element: SummaryOfBalanceSheet	219
element: Assets	219
element: PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	220
element: OtherFixedAssets	220
element: StockAndWorkInProgress	220
element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	220
element: BankEtcBalances	220
element: CashInHand	221
element: TotalAssets	221
element: Liabilities	221
element: TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	221
element: LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	222
element: OtherLiabilities	222
element: TotalLiabilities	222
element: NetBusinessAssets	222
element: CapitalAccount	223
element: BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	223
element: NetProfitLoss	223
element: CapitalIntroduced	223
element: Drawings	224
element: CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	224
element: AdditionalInformation	224
Pensions	225
element: Pensions	225
element: TaxChargesArising	225
element: UnauthorisedPayments	225
element: UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	225
element: UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	226
element: ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	226
element: TaxableLumpSums	226
element: TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	226
element: TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	226
element: ForeignTaxPaid	227
LandAndProperty	228
element: LandAndProperty	229
element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	229
element: FurnishedHolidayLettings	230
element: Income	230
element: Expenses	230
element: RentsEtc	231
element: RepairsEtc	231
element: FinanceEtc	231
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	231
element: CostOfServicesProvided	231
element: OtherExpenses	232
element: Total	232
element: NetProfit	232
element: TaxAdjustments	232
element: PrivateUse	233
element: BalancingCharges	233
element: TotalAdditions	233
element: CapitalAllowances	233
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	233
element: LossBroughtForward	234
choice:	234
element: Profit	234
element: Loss	234
element: LossToCarryForward	234
element: ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	235
element: PeriodOfGraceElection	235
element: OtherProperty	235
element: Income	236
element: RentsEtc	236
element: Income	236

element: TaxDeducted	236
element: ChargeablePremium	236
element: ReversePremium	237
element: TotalIncome	237
element: Expenses	237
element: RentEtc	237
element: RepairsEtc	238
element: FinanceEtc	238
element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts	238
element: CostOfServicesProvided	238
element: OtherExpenses	239
element: TotalExpenses	239
element: NetProfitLoss	239
element: TaxAdjustments	239
element: PrivateUse	240
element: BalancingCharges	240
element: TotalTaxAdditions	240
element: CapitalAllowances	240
element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances	240
element: WearAndTear	241
element: TotalTaxReductions	241
element: AdjustedProfit	241
element: AdjustedLoss	241
element: LossBroughtForward	241
element: ProfitForYear	242
element: LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	242
element: LossToCarryForward	242
element: IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	242
PayToNominee	243
element: PayToNominee	243
element: NomineesAgent	243
element: AgentsReferenceForYou	243
element: NameOfNominee	243
element: NomineeAddress	244
IRheader	245
element: IRheader	246
element: Keys	246
element: Key	246
attribute: Type	246
element: PeriodEnd	246
element: Principal	247
element: Contact	247
element: Agent	247
element: AgentID	247
element: Company	248
element: Address	248
element: Line	248
element: PostCode	249
element: Country	249
element: Contact	249
element: DefaultCurrency	249
element: Manifest	250
element: Contains	250
element: Reference	250
element: Namespace	250
element: SchemaVersion	250
element: TopElementName	251
element: IRmark	251
attribute: Type	251
element: Sender	251
SATrust_ContactDetailsStructure	253
type: SATrust_ContactDetailsStructure	253
element: Name	253
element: Ttl	253

element: Fore	254
element: Sur	254
element: Email	254
attribute: Type	254
attribute: Preferred	254
element: Telephone	255
element: Fax	255
SAtrust_EmailType	256
type: SAtrust_EmailType	256
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	257
type: SAtrust_IRdecimalType	257
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	258
type: SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	258
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	259
type: SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	259
attribute: Currency	259
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	260
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	260
attribute: Currency	260
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	261
type: SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	261
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	262
type: SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	262
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	263
type: SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	263
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	264
type: SAtrust_SA28charStringType	264
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	265
type: SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	265
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	266
type: SAtrust_SA56charStringType	266
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	267
type: SAtrust_SA80charStringType	267
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	268
type: SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	268
element: Amount	268
element: Expenses	268
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	269
type: SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	269
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	270
type: SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	270
element: Line	270
element: ShortLine	270
element: PostCode	270
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	271
type: SAtrust_SAfilenameType	271
SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure	272
type: SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure	272
element: Country	272
element: Unremittable	272
element: Gross	272
element: ForeignTax	272
element: SpecialWithholdingTax	273
element: AmountChargeable	273
element: TaxCreditRelief	273
SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure	274
type: SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure	274
element: Country	274
element: Unremittable	274
element: Gross	274
element: ForeignTax	274
element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	275
element: AmountChargeable	275
element: TaxCreditRelief	275



SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	276
type: SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	276
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	277
type: SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	277
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	278
type: SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	278
SAtrust_SAStringType	279
type: SAtrust_SAStringType	279
SAtrust_SATaxTripletStructure	280
type: SAtrust_SATaxTripletStructure	280
element: Net	280
element: Tax	280
element: Gross	280
SAtrust_SATelephoneNumberType	281
type: SAtrust_SATelephoneNumberType	281
SAtrust_SATypeOfDisposalQULOType	282
type: SAtrust_SATypeOfDisposalQULOType	282
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	283
type: SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	283
attribute: Type	283
attribute: Mobile	283
attribute: Preferred	283
element: Number	283
element: Extension	283
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	285
type: SAtrust_WorkHomeType	285
SAtrust_YesNoType	286
type: SAtrust_YesNoType	286
SAtrust_YesType	287
type: SAtrust_YesType	287
schema document: SAElements	288
BoxType	289
type: BoxType	289
Box	290
element: Box	290
schema document: GovTalk-Envelope	291
GovTalkMessage	292
element: GovTalkMessage	293
element: EnvelopeVersion	293
element: Header	293
element: MessageDetails	293
element: Class	293
element: Qualifier	294
element: Function	294
element: TransactionID	294
element: AuditID	295
element: CorrelationID	295
element: ResponseEndPoint	295
attribute: PollInterval	295
element: Transformation	295
element: GatewayTest	296
element: GatewayTimestamp	296
element: SenderDetails	296
element: IDAuthentication	296
element: SenderID	296
element: Authentication	297
element: Method	297
element: Role	297
choice:	297
element: Value	298
element: Signature	298
element: X509Certificate	298
element: EmailAddress	298
element: GovTalkDetails	298

element: Keys	299
element: Key	299
attribute: Type	299
element: TargetDetails	299
element: Organisation	299
element: GatewayValidation	300
element: Processed	300
element: Result	300
element: ChannelRouting	300
element: Channel	300
choice:	301
element: URI	301
element: Name	301
element: Product	301
element: Version	301
element: ID	302
attribute: Type	302
element: Timestamp	302
element: GovTalkErrors	302
element: Error	302
element: RaisedBy	302
element: Number	303
element: Type	303
element: Text	303
element: Location	303
element: GatewayAdditions	304
anyAttribute:	304
any:	304
element: Body	304
anyAttribute:	304
any:	304
UnicodeNameString	305
type: UnicodeNameString	305
Mapping Id Index	306
Index	314

# How to read this document

## Navigation

If you are reading this on a computer, then there are a lot of places that you can click to be taken to a definition.

Some of these are coloured blue, however there are other places, such as diagrams and the contents/index pages that are also clickable. If this is your first time, just try clicking on anything that you want more information about.

If you are reading this on paper, there is an index of structures and rules at the end of the document.

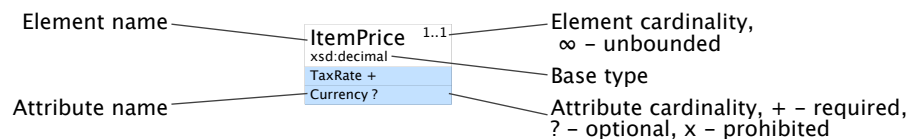
## Schemas

Each schema has a summary page, showing information about the Schema, such as its namespace, version, schema location, and a list of the globals defined in the schema.

## Structures

Structures are represented graphically in diagrams (as explained below), and as a textual table of properties. These can be restrictions on the information allowed in that part of the structure, or information about the structure, such as a description of purpose.

## Diagrams



Parents are linked to child elements, if such exist, via lines. These lines may link to non–element boxes, such as "choice" and "sequence" that represent choices between child elements, and a sequence of child elements respectively.

## Rules

Before the Index is a section summarising all of the rules defined on elements of this [output stream/schema]. This lists the error code, or rule identifier and descriptions of the rules, along with which page the structure on which they appear occurs.

## Patterns

Pattern validation on a box element is a way to restrict what entries are valid for that box.

Patterns only apply to text–based elements (strings, numbers or dates) where a certain format is required. When multiple patterns are specified on the same box, then an entry in that box matching any one of those patterns will be allowed. When a box has a type restricted by a pattern, as well as a pattern of its own, only entries matching both patterns are allowed.

The official definition of how patterns are used is available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#rf-pattern>.

Useful examples can be found at [http://www.w3schools.com/schema/schema\\_facets.asp](http://www.w3schools.com/schema/schema_facets.asp).

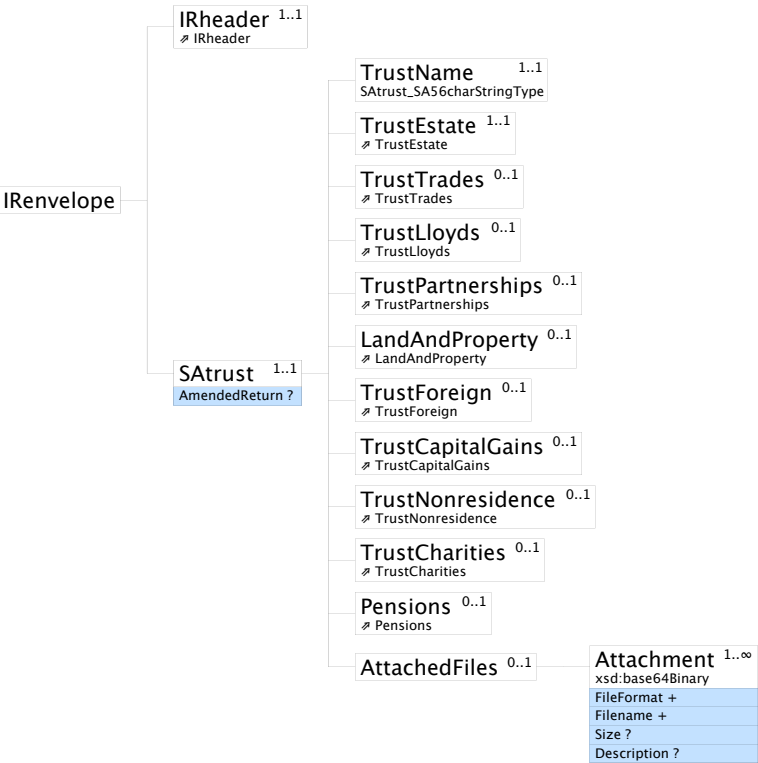
# XML Definitions

## schema: SAtrust

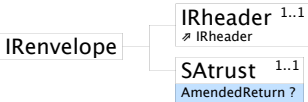
URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA/SA900/15-16/1
Schema location	SAtrust-v1-0.xsd
version	1.0
Identifier	TRU-1.0
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Coverage.Spatial	UK
Coverage.Temporal.Beginning Date	2015-04-06
Coverage.Temporal.EndDate	2016-04-05
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Title	SA Trust Return Transaction Schema
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2015
Subject	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	2007-02-07
Date.Modified	2015-09-29

### schema contents:

element	<a href="#">IRenvelope</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustCapitalGains</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustCharities</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustEstate</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustForeign</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustLloyds</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustNonresidence</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustPartnerships</a>
element	<a href="#">TrustTrades</a>
element	<a href="#">Pensions</a>
element	<a href="#">LandAndProperty</a>
element	<a href="#">PayToNominee</a>
element	<a href="#">IRheader</a>



element: IRenvelope

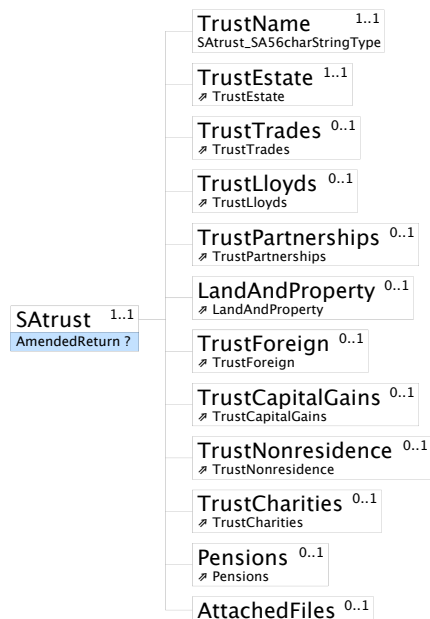


path	/IRenvelope
description	IRenvelope trust

element: IRheader



ref	IRheader
path	/IRenvelope/IRheader
cardinality	1..1
description	IRheader
documentation	The following elements from the IRheader are required for SA Trusts returns: TestMessage, Keys, PeriodEnd, DefaultCurrency, Manifest
id	[id1]



path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust
cardinality	1..1
description	SAtrust
documentation	The trust reference should be placed in a Key element in the IRheader. The Key element has a Type value of "UTR".
id	[id2]

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/@AmendedReturn
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box – Amended Return
id	[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA56charStringType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[id3]



ref	<a href="#">TrustEstate</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/TrustEstate
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust estate

id	[id4]
----	-------

## element: TrustTrades

XML

TrustTrades 0..1  
✎ TrustTrades

ref	TrustTrades
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustTrades
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust trades
id	[id5]

## element: TrustLloyds

XML

TrustLloyds 0..1  
✎ TrustLloyds

ref	TrustLloyds
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustLloyds
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust Lloyd's
id	[id6]

## element: TrustPartnerships

XML

TrustPartnerships 0..1  
✎ TrustPartnerships

ref	TrustPartnerships
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustPartnerships
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust partnerships
id	[id7]

## element: LandAndProperty

XML

LandAndProperty 0..1  
✎ LandAndProperty

ref	LandAndProperty
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/LandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Land and property
id	[id8]

## element: TrustForeign

XML

TrustForeign 0..1  
✎ TrustForeign

ref	TrustForeign
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustForeign
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust foreign



id	[id9]
----	-------

## element: TrustCapitalGains

XML

TrustCapitalGains 0..1  
✎ TrustCapitalGains

ref	TrustCapitalGains
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust capital gains
id	[id10]

## element: TrustNonresidence

XML

TrustNonresidence 0..1  
✎ TrustNonresidence

ref	TrustNonresidence
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustNonresidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust nonresidence
id	[id11]

## element: TrustCharities

XML

TrustCharities 0..1  
✎ TrustCharities

ref	TrustCharities
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/TrustCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust charities
id	[id12]

## element: Pensions

XML

Pensions 0..1  
✎ Pensions

ref	Pensions
path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[id13]

## element: AttachedFiles

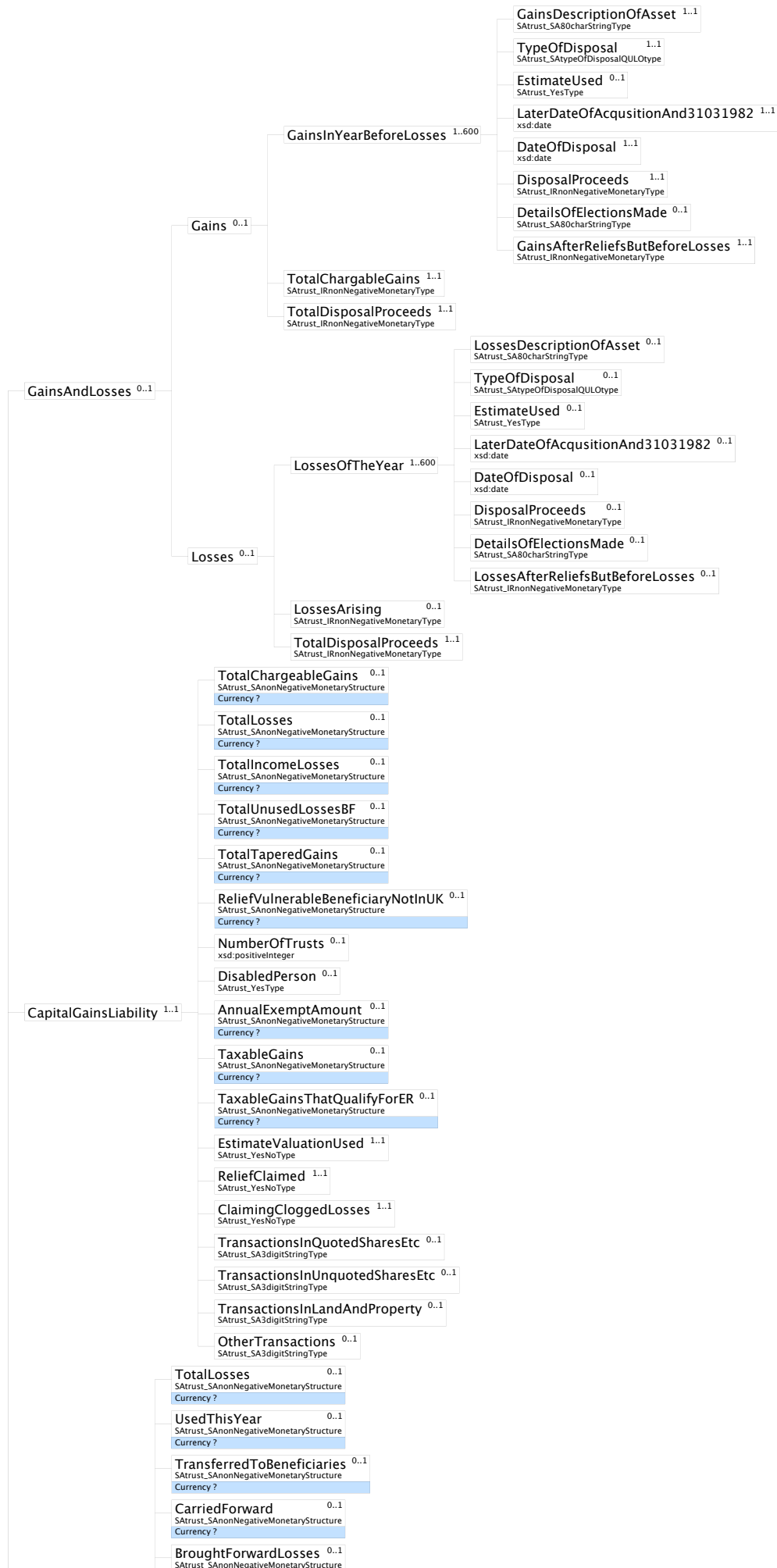
XML

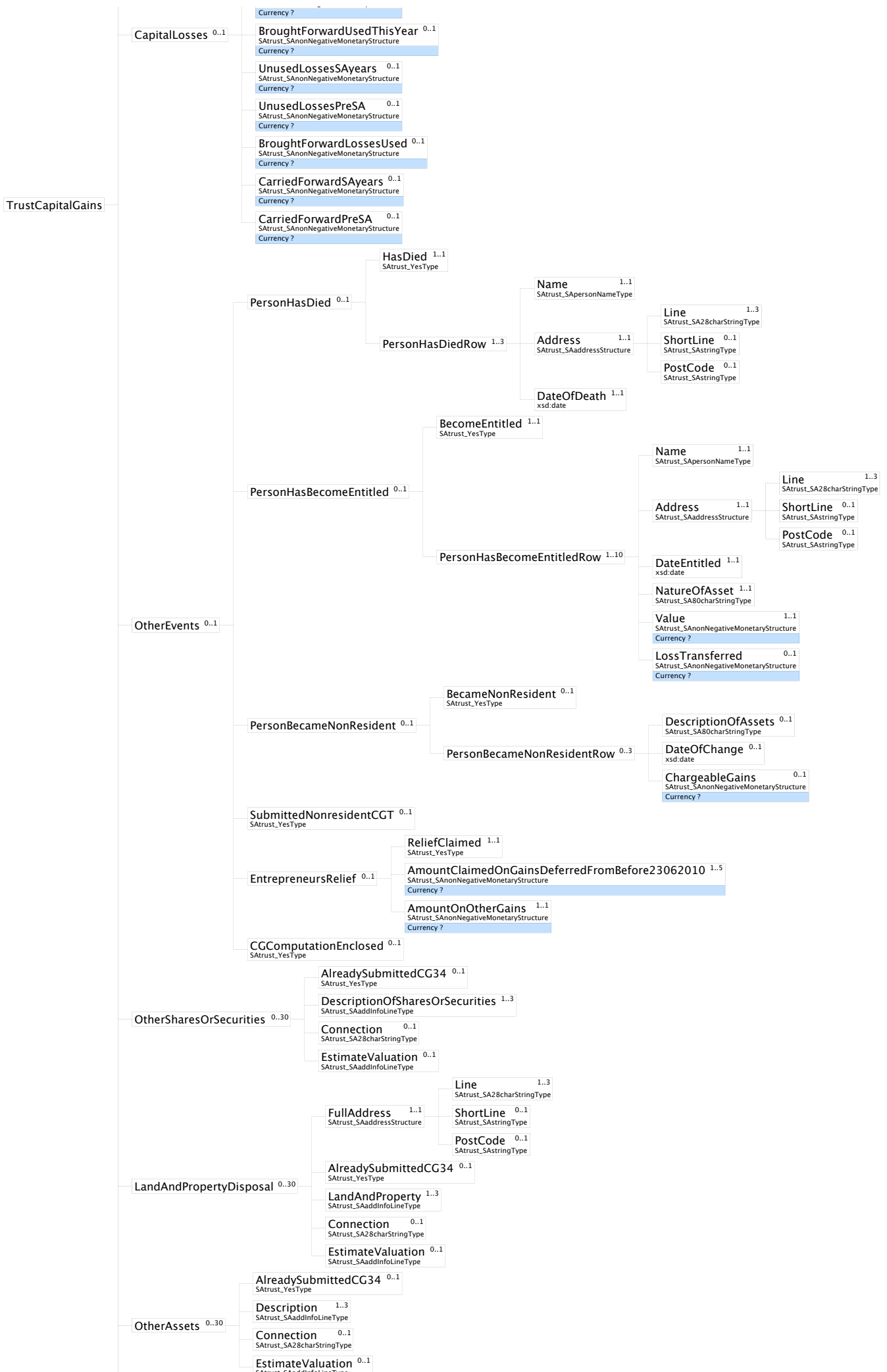
AttachedFiles 0..1 — Attachment 1..∞  
xsd:base64Binary  
FileFormat +  
Filename +  
Size ?  
Description ?

path	/IRenvelope/SATrust/AttachedFiles
cardinality	0..1
description	Attached files



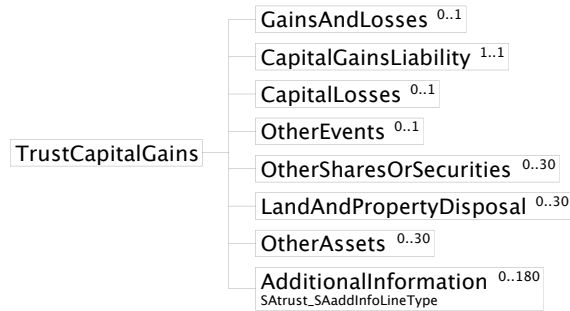
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	/IRenvelope/SAtrust/AttachedFiles/Attachment/@Description
cardinality	0..1
example	description
pattern	[^£\$#~ € +]





## element: TrustCapitalGains

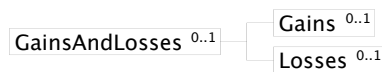
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains
description	Trust capital gains

## element: GainsAndLosses

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains and losses
id	[16-EXT]

## element: Gains

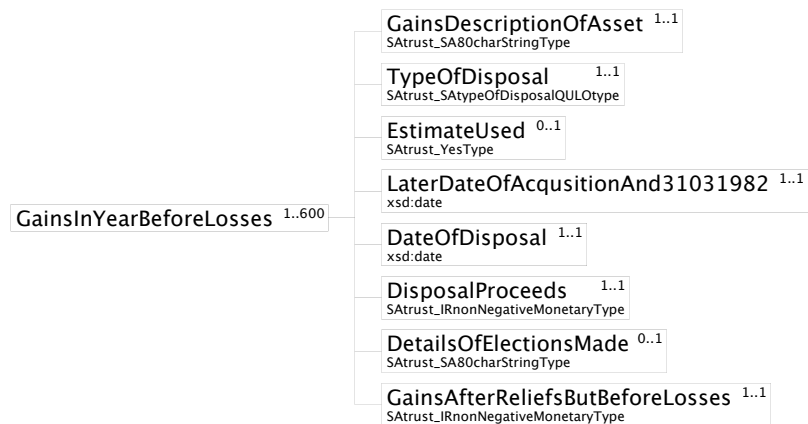
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains
cardinality	0..1
description	Gains
id	[1610a]

## element: GainsInYearBeforeLosses

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..600

description	Gains in year before losses
id	[id1610]

## element: GainsDescriptionOfAsset

XML

GainsDescriptionOfAsset 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains – Description of asset
id	[5.1.A]

## element: TypeOfDisposal

XML

.TypeOfDisposal 1..1  
SAtrust\_SATypeOfDisposalQULoType

base	SAtrust_SATypeOfDisposalQULoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/TypeOfDisposal
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of disposal
id	[5.1.AA]

## element: EstimateUsed

XML

EstimateUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.1.B]

## element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982

XML

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	1..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.C]

## element: DateOfDisposal

XML

DateOfDisposal 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DateOfDisposal

cardinality	1..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.1.D]

## element: DisposalProceeds

XML

DisposalProceeds 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.E]

## element: DetailsOfElectionsMade

XML

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.1.G]

## element: GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses

XML

GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/GainsInYearBeforeLosses/GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Gains after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.1.H]

## element: TotalChargableGains

XML

TotalChargableGains 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalChargableGains
cardinality	1..1
description	Total chargable gains
id	[5.1.HT]

## element: TotalDisposalProceeds

XML

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
------	-----------------------------------



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Gains/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.1.ET]

## element: Losses

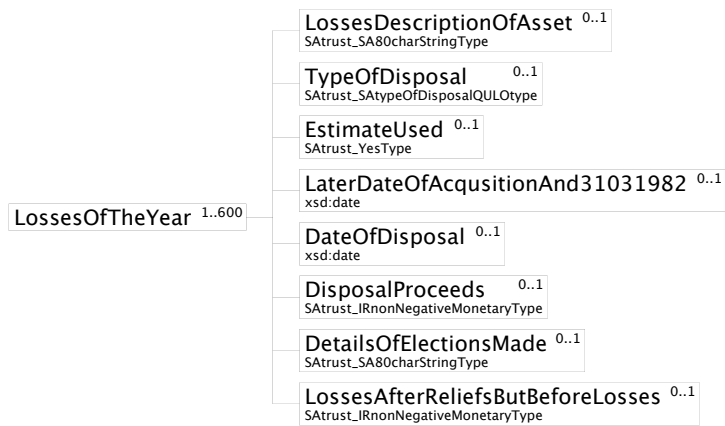
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses
id	[1620b]

## element: LossesOfTheYear

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear
cardinality	1..600
description	Losses of the year
id	[1620a]

## element: LossesDescriptionOfAsset

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesDescriptionOfAsset
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses – Description of asset
id	[5.2.A]

## element: TypeOfDisposal

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SATypeOfDisposalQULoType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/TypeOfDisposal

cardinality	0..1
description	Type of disposal
id	[5.2.AA]

#### element: EstimateUsed

XML

EstimateUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/EstimateUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate used
id	[5.2.B]

#### element: LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982

XML

LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982
cardinality	0..1
description	Later date of acquisition and 31/03/1982
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.C]

#### element: DateOfDisposal

XML

DateOfDisposal 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DateOfDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of disposal
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.2.D]

#### element: DisposalProceeds

XML

DisposalProceeds 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DisposalProceeds
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.E]

#### element: DetailsOfElectionsMade

XML

DetailsOfElectionsMade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/DetailsOfElectionsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Details of elections made
id	[5.2.G]

#### element: **LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses**

**XML**

LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesOfTheYear/LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses after reliefs but before losses
id	[5.2.H]

#### element: **LossesArising**

**XML**

LossesArising 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/LossesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses arising
id	[5.2.HT]

#### element: **TotalDisposalProceeds**

**XML**

TotalDisposalProceeds 1..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

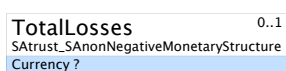
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/GainsAndLosses/Losses/TotalDisposalProceeds
cardinality	1..1
description	Total disposal proceeds
id	[5.2.ET]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability
cardinality	1..1
description	Capital gains liability
id	[id41]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable gains
id	[5.1]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.2]

#### element: **TotalIncomeLosses**

**XML**

<b>TotalIncomeLosses</b>	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalIncomeLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income losses
id	[5.5]

#### element: **TotalUnusedLossesBF**

**XML**

<b>TotalUnusedLossesBF</b>	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalUnusedLossesBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Total unused losses BF
id	[5.6]

#### element: **TotalTaperedGains**

**XML**

<b>TotalTaperedGains</b>	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TotalTaperedGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tapered gains
id	[5.6A]

#### element: **ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK**

**XML**

<b>ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK</b>	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK
cardinality	0..1
description	Relief vulnerable beneficiary not in UK
id	[5.6E]

#### element: **NumberOfTrusts**

**XML**

<b>NumberOfTrusts</b>	0..1
<a href="#">xsd:positiveInteger</a>	

base	xsd:positiveInteger
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/NumberOfTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of trusts
example	10
id	[5.8]

## element: DisabledPerson

XML

DisabledPerson 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/DisabledPerson
cardinality	0..1
description	Disabled person
id	[5.9]

## element: AnnualExemptAmount

XML

AnnualExemptAmount 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/AnnualExemptAmount
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual exempt amount
id	[5.10]

## element: TaxableGains

XML

TaxableGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains
id	[5.11]

## element: TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER

XML

TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable gains that qualify for ER
id	[5.11A]

## element: EstimateValuationUsed

XML

EstimateValuationUsed 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/EstimateValuationUsed
cardinality	1..1
description	Estimate valuation used
id	[5.B]

## element: ReliefClaimed

XML

ReliefClaimed 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Relief claimed
id	[5.G]

## element: ClaimingCloggedLosses

XML

ClaimingCloggedLosses 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/ClaimingCloggedLosses
cardinality	1..1
description	Claiming clogged losses
id	[5.C]

## element: TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc

XML

TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in quoted shares etc
id	[5.Q]

## element: TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc

XML

TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in unquoted shares etc
id	[5.U]

element: **TransactionsInLandAndProperty**

XML

**TransactionsInLandAndProperty** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/TransactionsInLandAndProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Transactions in land and property
id	[5.L]

element: **OtherTransactions**

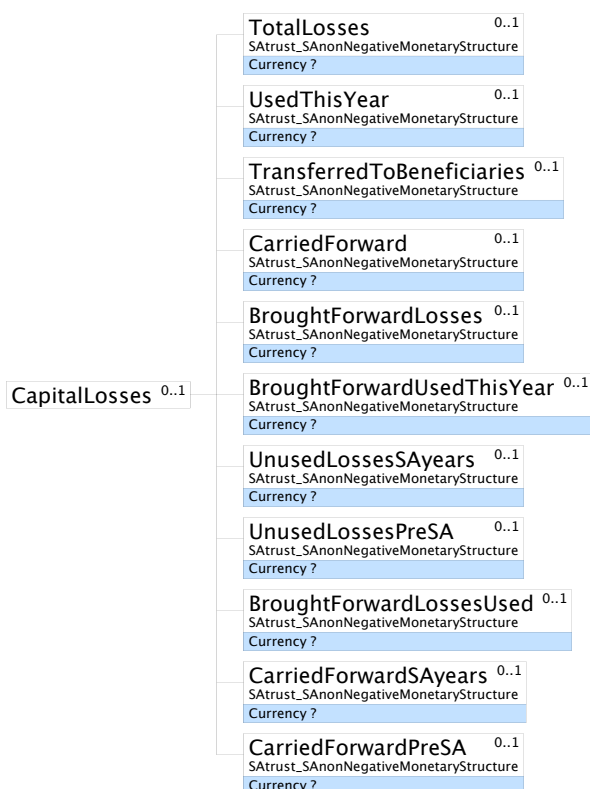
XML

**OtherTransactions** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA3digitStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalGainsLiability/OtherTransactions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other transactions
id	[5.O]

element: **CapitalLosses**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital losses
id	[id29]

element: **TotalLosses**

XML

**TotalLosses** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TotalLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total losses
id	[5.12]

#### element: UsedThisYear

XML

UsedThisYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Used this year
id	[5.13]

#### element: TransferredToBeneficiaries

XML

TransferredToBeneficiaries	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/TransferredToBeneficiaries
cardinality	0..1
description	Transferred to beneficiaries
id	[5.14]

#### element: CarriedForward

XML

CarriedForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward
id	[5.15]

#### element: BroughtForwardLosses

XML

BroughtForwardLosses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Brought forward losses
id	[5.16]

element: **BroughtForwardUsedThisYear**

XML

BroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Brought forward used this year
id	[5.16A]

element: **UnusedLossesSAyears**

XML

UnusedLossesSAyears 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses SA years
id	[5.17]

element: **UnusedLossesPreSA**

XML

UnusedLossesPreSA 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/UnusedLossesPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused losses pre SA
id	[5.17A]

element: **BroughtForwardLossesUsed**

XML

BroughtForwardLossesUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/BroughtForwardLossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Brought forward losses used
id	[5.17B]

element: **CarriedForwardSAyears**

XML

CarriedForwardSAyears 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardSAyears
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward SA years

id	[5.18]
----	--------

## element: CarriedForwardPreSA

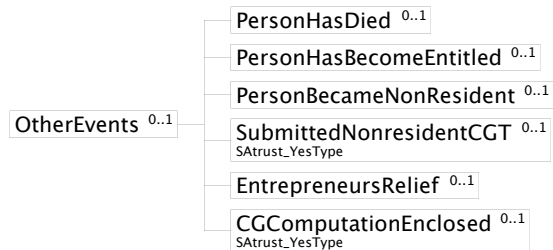
XML

CarriedForwardPreSA 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/CapitalLosses/CarriedForwardPreSA
cardinality	0..1
description	Carried forward pre SA
id	[5.18A]

## element: OtherEvents

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents
cardinality	0..1
description	Other events
id	[id99]

## element: PersonHasDied

XML



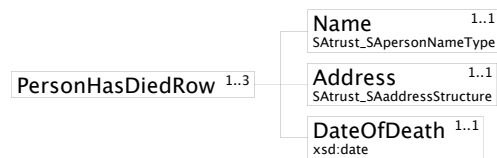
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has died
id	[id100]

## element: HasDied

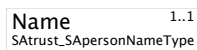
XML

HasDied 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

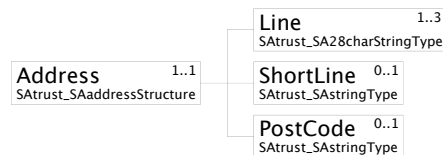
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/HasDied
cardinality	1..1
description	Has died
id	[5.19]



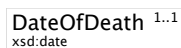
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow
cardinality	1..3
description	Person has died row
id	[id102]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.19A]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[5.19A]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasDied/PersonHasDiedRow/DateOfDeath
cardinality	1..1
description	Date of death
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.19B]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled
cardinality	0..1
description	Person has become entitled
id	[id106]

## element: BecomeEntitled

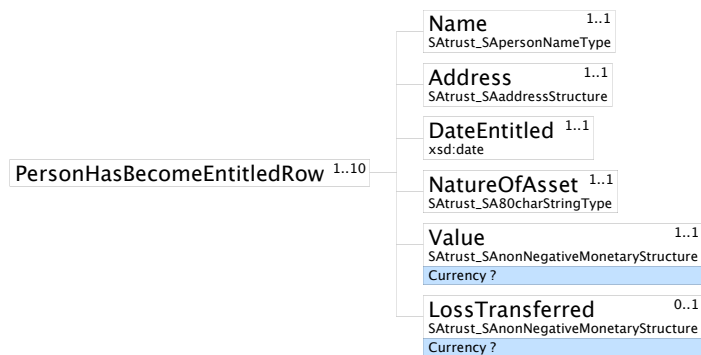
XML

BecomeEntitled 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/BecomeEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Become entitled
id	[5.20]

## element: PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow
cardinality	1..10
description	Person has become entitled row
id	[id108]

## element: Name

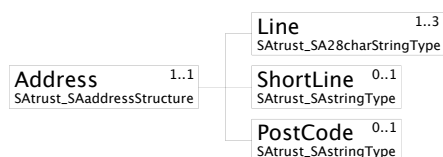
XML

Name 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAPersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[5.20B]

## element: Address

XML



base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
------	----------------------------

path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id110]

## element: DateEntitled

XML

DateEntitled 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/DateEntitled
cardinality	1..1
description	Date entitled
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.20C]

## element: NatureOfAsset

XML

NatureOfAsset 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/NatureOfAsset
cardinality	1..1
description	Nature of asset
id	[5.20D]

## element: Value

XML

Value 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[5.20E]

## element: LossTransferred

XML

LossTransferred 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonHasBecomeEntitled/PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow/LossTransferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss transferred
id	[5.20A]

element: **PersonBecameNonResident**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Person became non resident
id	[id115]

element: **BecameNonResident**

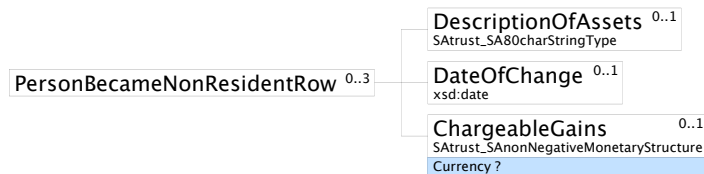
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/BecameNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Became non resident
id	[5.21]

element: **PersonBecameNonResidentRow**

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow
cardinality	0..3
description	Person became non resident row
id	[id117]

element: **DescriptionOfAssets**

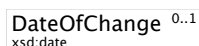
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DescriptionOfAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Description of assets
id	[5.21A]

element: **DateOfChange**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/DateOfChange
cardinality	0..1

description	Date of change
example	2000-01-01
id	[5.21B]

## element: ChargeableGains

XML

ChargeableGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/PersonBecameNonResident/PersonBecameNonResidentRow/ChargeableGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable gains
id	[5.21C]

## element: SubmittedNonresidentCGT

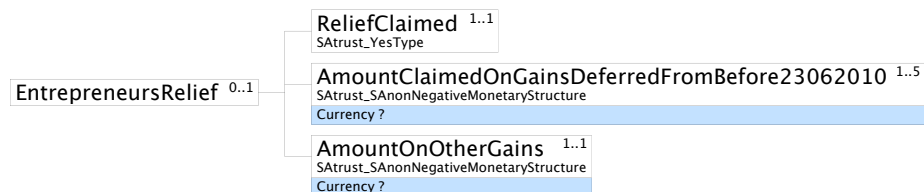
XML

SubmittedNonresidentCGT 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/SubmittedNonresidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Tick box if submitted non-resident CGT return
id	[5.22]

## element: EntrepreneursRelief

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Entrepreneurs' relief
id	[id1211]

## element: ReliefClaimed

XML

ReliefClaimed 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/ReliefClaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Relief claimed
id	[5.23]

## element: AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010

XML

AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010 1..5  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010
cardinality	1..5
description	Amount claimed on gains deferred from before 23-06-2010
id	[5.23A]

#### element: AmountOnOtherGains

XML

AmountOnOtherGains 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/EntrepreneursRelief/AmountOnOtherGains
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount claimed after 23-06-2010
id	[5.23B]

#### element: CGComputationEnclosed

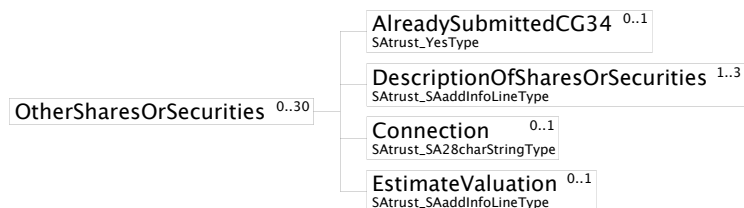
XML

CGComputationEnclosed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherEvents/CGComputationEnclosed
cardinality	0..1
description	CG Computation enclosed
id	[5.24]

#### element: OtherSharesOrSecurities

XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..30
description	Other shares or securities
id	[id127]

#### element: AlreadySubmittedCG34

XML

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.UA]

## element: DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities

XML

DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities 1..3  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	1..3
description	Description of shares or securities
id	[5.U1]

## element: Connection

XML

Connection 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.U2]

## element: EstimateValuation

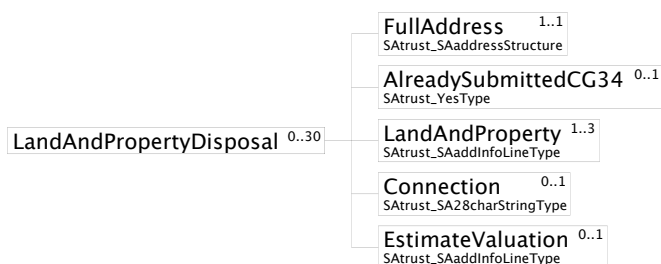
XML

EstimateValuation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherSharesOrSecurities/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.U3]

## element: LandAndPropertyDisposal

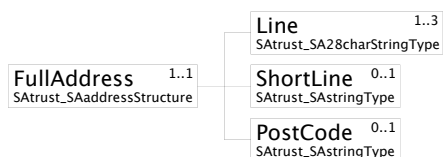
XML



path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal
cardinality	0..30
description	Land and property disposal
id	[id134]

## element: FullAddress

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/FullAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Full address
id	[5.L1]

#### element: **AlreadySubmittedCG34**

**XML**

AlreadySubmittedCG34 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.LA]

#### element: **LandAndProperty**

**XML**

LandAndProperty 1..3  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/LandAndProperty
cardinality	1..3
description	Land and property
id	[5.L2]

#### element: **Connection**

**XML**

Connection 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

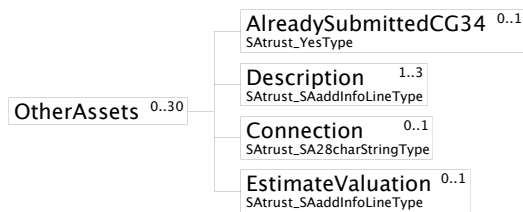
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.L3]

#### element: **EstimateValuation**

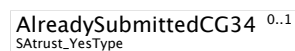
**XML**

EstimateValuation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/LandAndPropertyDisposal/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.L4]



path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets
cardinality	0..30
description	Other assets
id	[id141]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/AlreadySubmittedCG34
cardinality	0..1
description	Already submitted CG34
id	[5.MA]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Description
cardinality	1..3
description	Description
id	[5.M1]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/Connection
cardinality	0..1
description	Connection
id	[5.M2]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/OtherAssets/EstimateValuation
cardinality	0..1

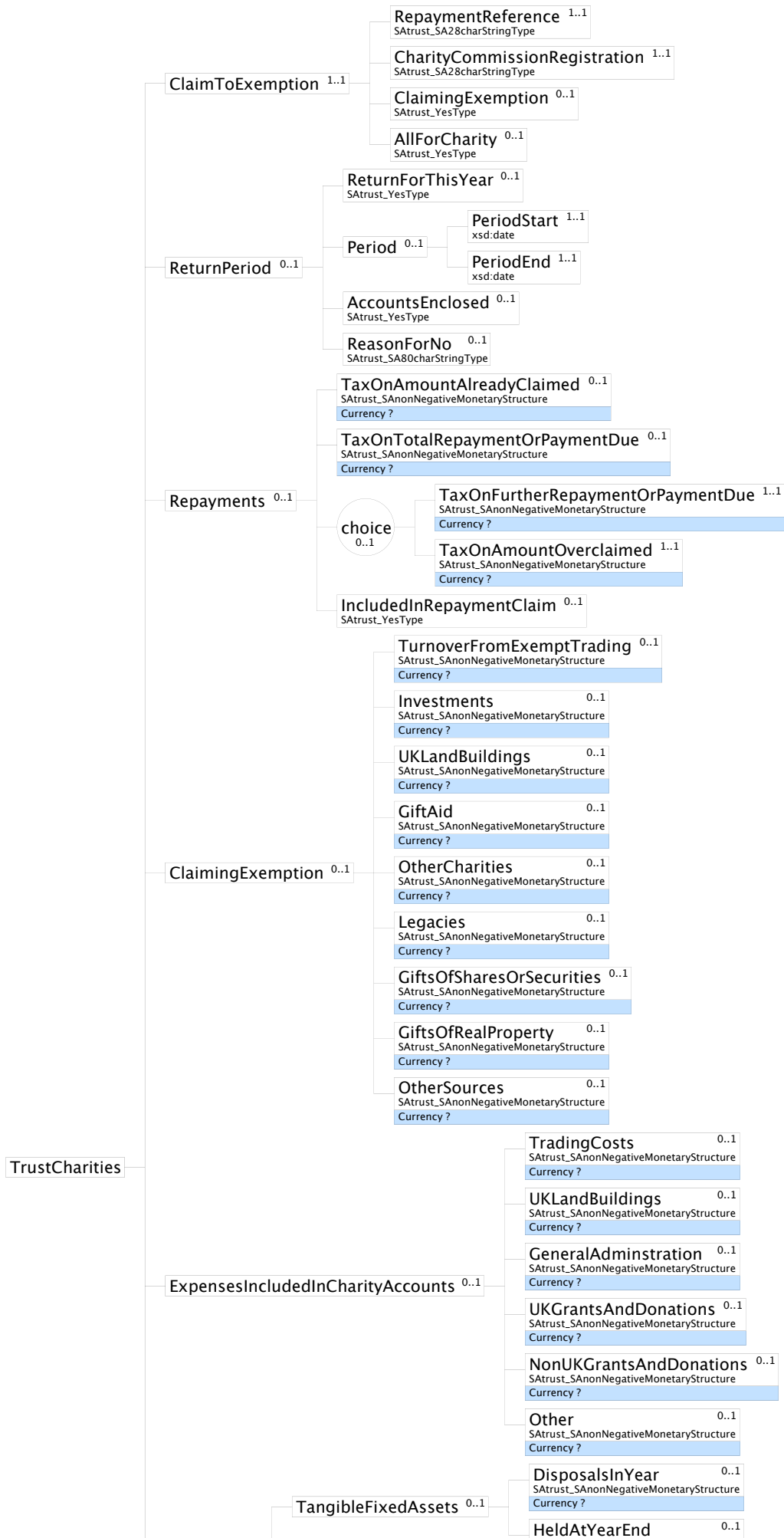
description	Estimate valuation
id	[5.M3]

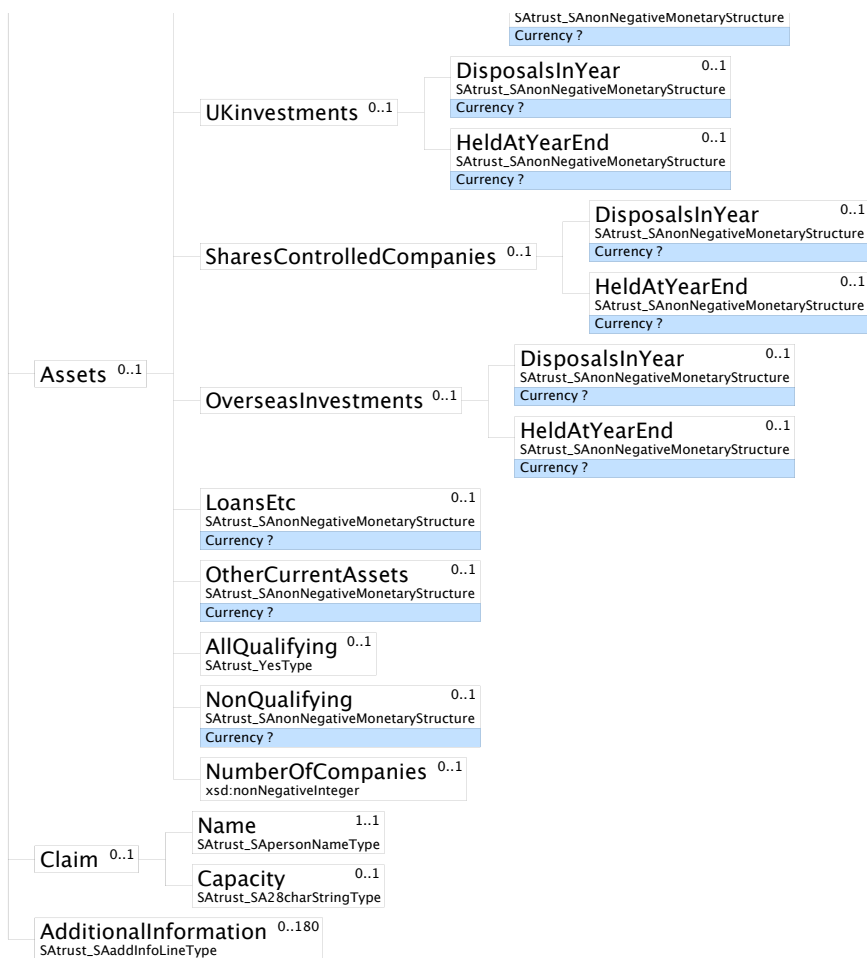
element: **AdditionalInformation**

**XML**

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

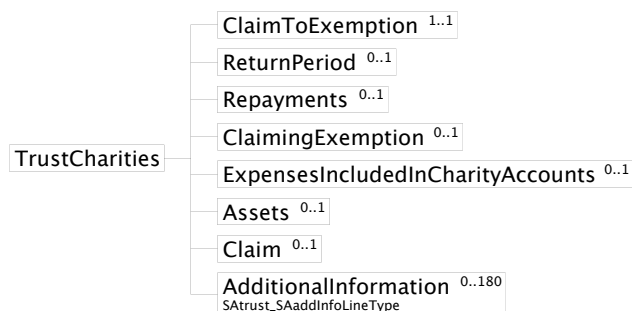
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCapitalGains/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[5.25]





## element: TrustCharities

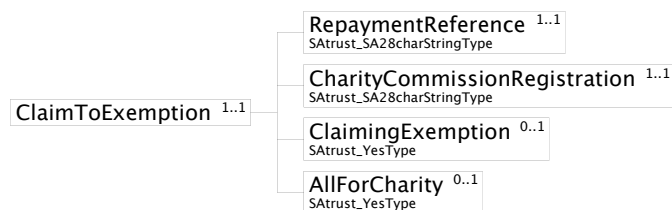
XML



path	/TrustCharities
description	Trust charities

## element: ClaimToExemption

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim to exemption
id	[id151]

## element: RepaymentReference

XML

RepaymentReference 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/RepaymentReference
cardinality	1..1
description	Repayment reference
id	[7.1]

## element: CharityCommissionRegistration

XML

CharityCommissionRegistration 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/CharityCommissionRegistration
cardinality	1..1
description	Charity commission registration
id	[7.2]

## element: ClaimingExemption

XML

ClaimingExemption 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[7.2A]

## element: AllForCharity

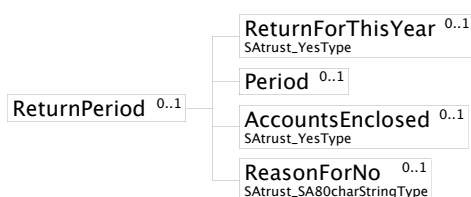
XML

AllForCharity 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimToExemption/AllForCharity
cardinality	0..1
description	All for charity
id	[7.2B]

## element: ReturnPeriod

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Return period



id	[id156]
----	---------

## element: ReturnForThisYear

XML

ReturnForThisYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReturnForThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Return for this year
id	[7.2C]

## element: Period

XML

Period 0..1

- PeriodStart 1..1  
xsd:date
- PeriodEnd 1..1  
xsd:date

path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period
cardinality	0..1
description	Period
id	[158a]

## element: PeriodStart

XML

PeriodStart 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodStart
cardinality	1..1
description	Period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.3]

## element: PeriodEnd

XML

PeriodEnd 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/Period/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[7.4]

## element: AccountsEnclosed

XML

AccountsEnclosed 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/AccountsEnclosed

cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts enclosed
id	[7.4A]

## element: ReasonForNo

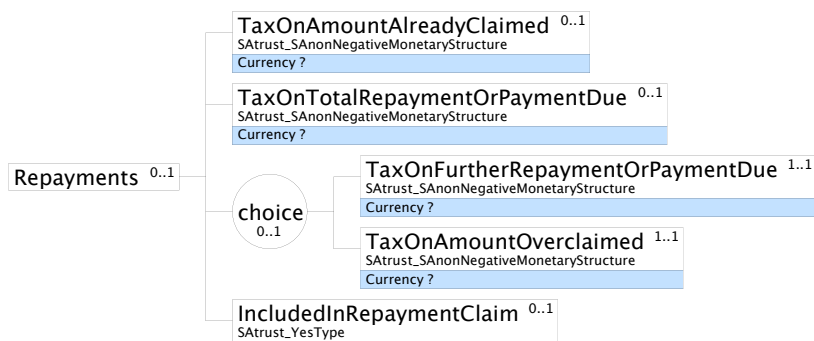
XML

ReasonForNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/ReturnPeriod/ReasonForNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Reason for no
id	[7.5]

## element: Repayments

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayments
id	[id162]

## element: TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed

XML

TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on amount already claimed
id	[7.6]

## element: TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue

XML

TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SA80charStringType
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax on total repayment or payment due
id	[7.8]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Repayments
cardinality	0..1

element: **TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on further repayment or payment due
id	[7.10]

element: **TaxOnAmountOverclaimed**

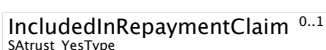
XML



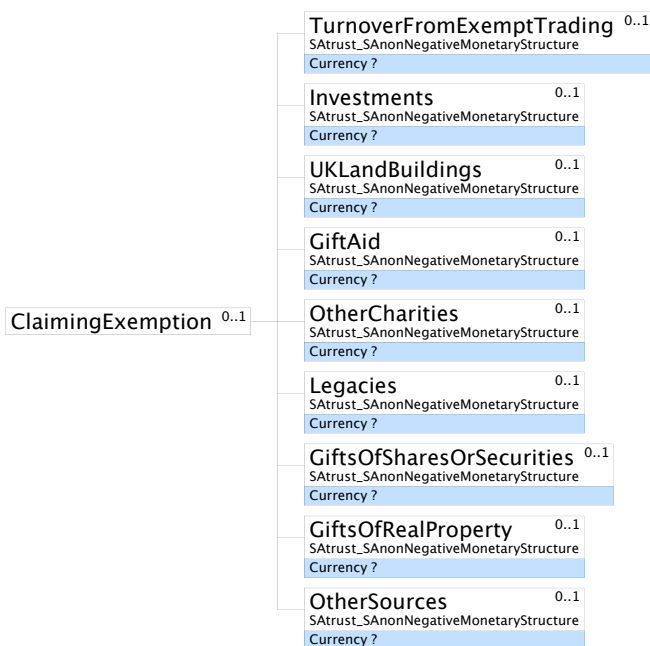
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/TaxOnAmountOverclaimed
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax on amount overclaimed
id	[7.12]

element: **IncludedInRepaymentClaim**

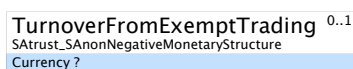
XML



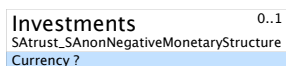
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Repayments/IncludedInRepaymentClaim
cardinality	0..1
description	Included in repayment claim
id	[7.13A]



path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Claiming exemption
id	[id168]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/TurnoverFromExemptTrading
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover from exempt trading
id	[7.14]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Investments
cardinality	0..1
description	Investments
id	[7.15]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/UKLandBuildings

cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.16]

## element: GiftAid

XML

GiftAid	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftAid
cardinality	0..1
description	Gift aid
id	[7.17]

## element: OtherCharities

XML

OtherCharities	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherCharities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other charities
id	[7.18]

## element: Legacies

XML

Legacies	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/Legacies
cardinality	0..1
description	Legacies
id	[7.19]

## element: GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities

XML

GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of shares or securities
id	[7.20]

## element: GiftsOfRealProperty

XML

GiftsOfRealProperty	0..1
SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/GiftsOfRealProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Gifts of real property
id	[7.20A]

## element: OtherSources

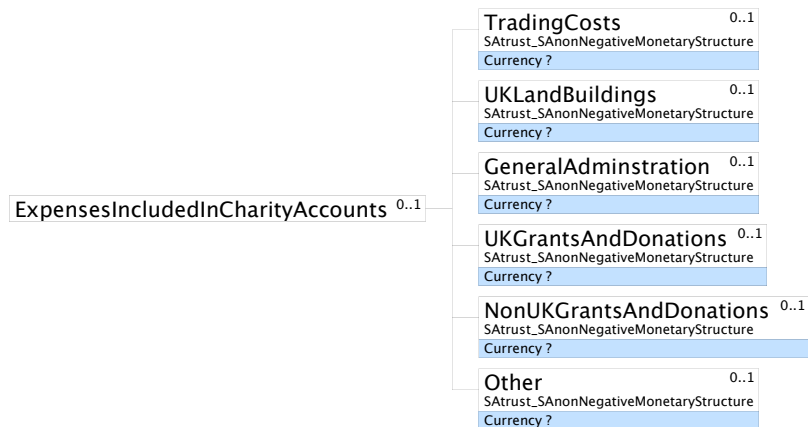
XML

OtherSources	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ClaimingExemption/OtherSources
cardinality	0..1
description	Other sources
id	[7.21]

## element: ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts

XML



path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses included in charity accounts
id	[id178]

## element: TradingCosts

XML

TradingCosts	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/TradingCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Trading costs
id	[7.22]

## element: UKLandBuildings

XML

UKLandBuildings	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
------	--

path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKLandBuildings
cardinality	0..1
description	UK land buildings
id	[7.23]

## element: GeneralAdminstration

XML

GeneralAdminstration 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/GeneralAdminstration
cardinality	0..1
description	General adminstration
id	[7.24]

## element: UKGrantsAndDonations

XML

UKGrantsAndDonations 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/UKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	UK grants and donations
id	[7.25]

## element: NonUKGrantsAndDonations

XML

NonUKGrantsAndDonations 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

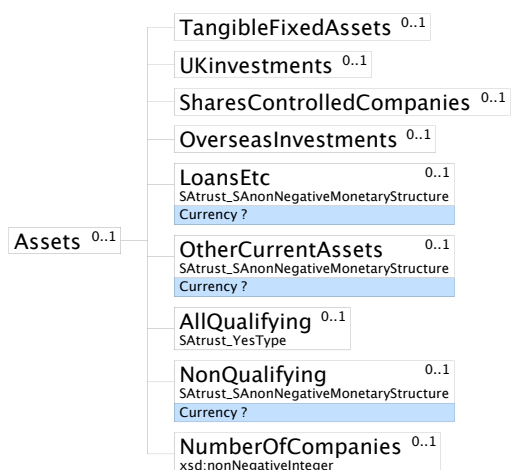
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/NonUKGrantsAndDonations
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK grants and donations
id	[7.26]

## element: Other

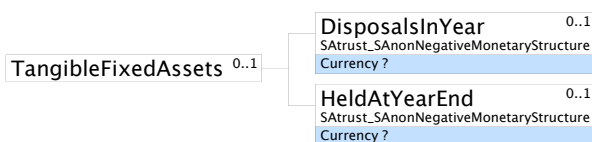
XML

Other 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

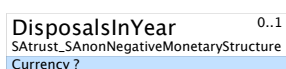
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts/Other
cardinality	0..1
description	Other
id	[7.27]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets
id	[id185]



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Tangible fixed assets
id	[id186]



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.28]

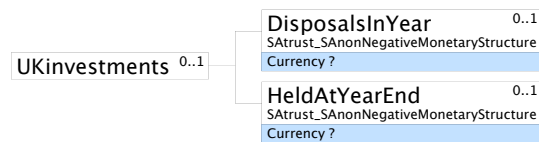


base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/TangibleFixedAssets/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.29]



## element: UKinvestments

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKinvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	UK investments
id	[id189]

## element: DisposalsInYear

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKinvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.30]

## element: HeldAtYearEnd

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/UKinvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.31]

## element: SharesControlledCompanies

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Shares controlled companies
id	[id192]

## element: DisposalsInYear

XML



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1

description	Disposals in year
id	[7.32]

## element: HeldAtYearEnd

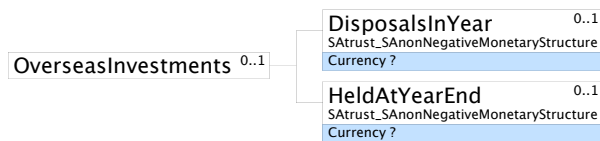
XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/SharesControlledCompanies/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.33]

## element: OverseasInvestments

XML



path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Overseas investments
id	[id195]

## element: DisposalsInYear

XML

DisposalsInYear	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/DisposalsInYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Disposals in year
id	[7.34]

## element: HeldAtYearEnd

XML

HeldAtYearEnd	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OverseasInvestments/HeldAtYearEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Held at year end
id	[7.35]

## element: LoansEtc

XML

LoansEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/LoansEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans etc
id	[7.36]

## element: OtherCurrentAssets

XML

OtherCurrentAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/OtherCurrentAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other current assets
id	[7.37]

## element: AllQualifying

XML

AllQualifying	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/AllQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	All qualifying
id	[7.37A]

## element: NonQualifying

XML

NonQualifying	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

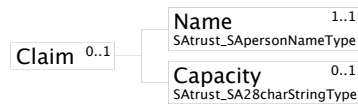
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NonQualifying
cardinality	0..1
description	Non qualifying
id	[7.38]

## element: NumberOfCompanies

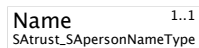
XML

NumberOfCompanies	0..1
xsd:nonNegativeInteger	

base	xsd:nonNegativeInteger
path	/TrustCharities/Assets/NumberOfCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Number of companies
example	100
id	[7.39]



path	/TrustCharities/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[203a]



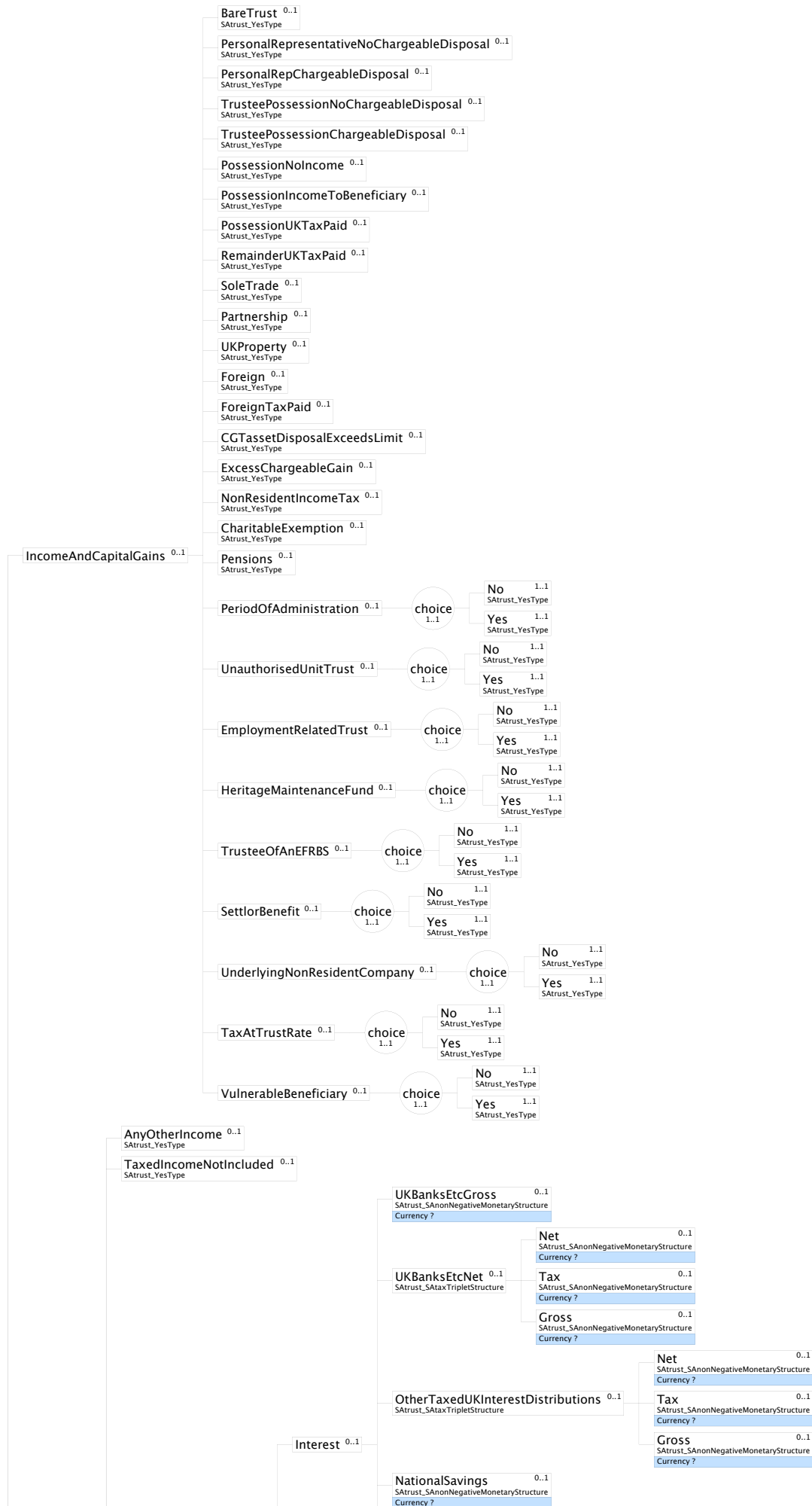
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[7.40]

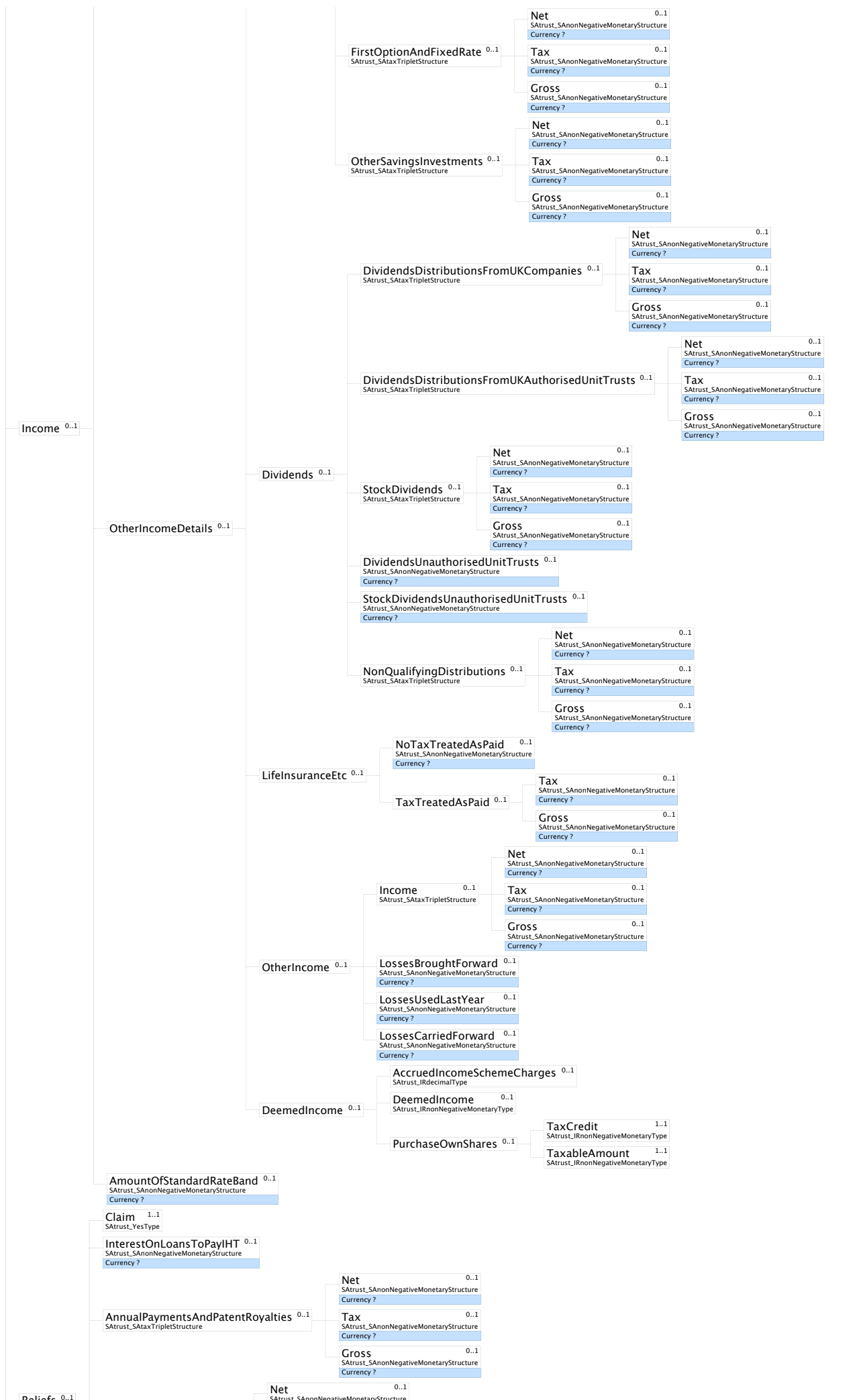


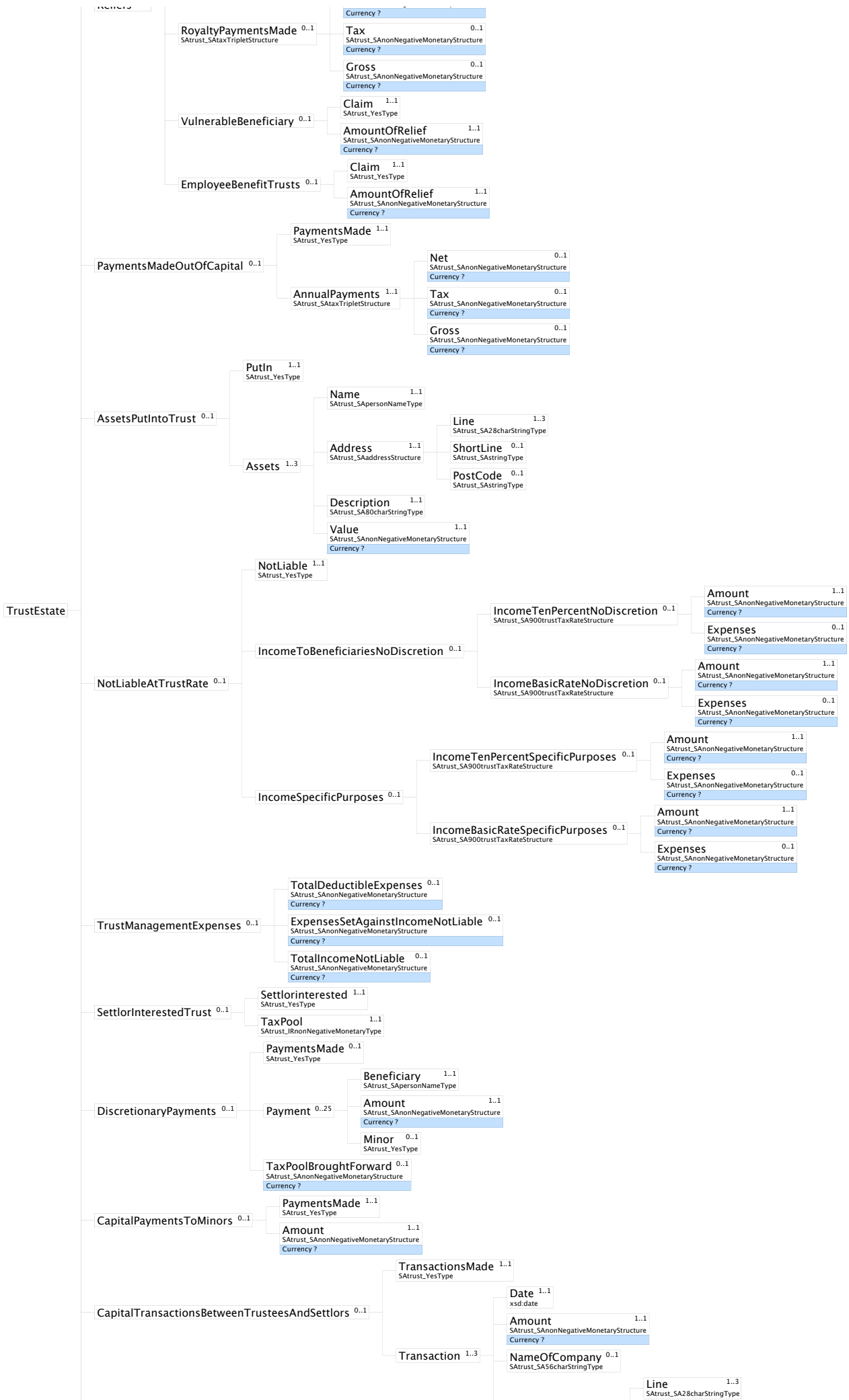
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/Claim/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[7.41]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustCharities/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[id206]

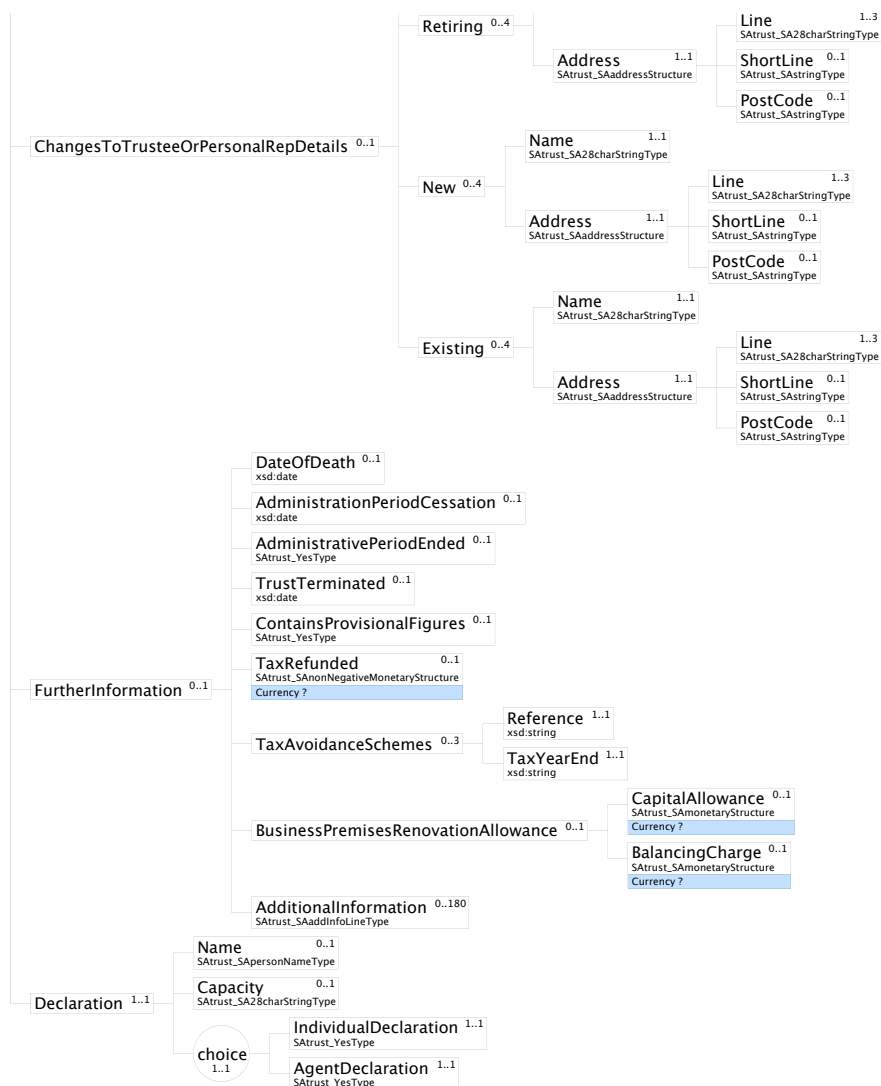












## element: TrustEstate

XML



path	/TrustEstate
description	Trust estate



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and capital gains
id	[id208]

BareTrust 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/BareTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Bare trust
id	[0.01]

**element: PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal**
**XML**

PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal representative no chargeable disposal
id	[0.02]

**element: PersonalRepChargeableDisposal**
**XML**

PersonalRepChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PersonalRepChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal rep chargeable disposal
id	[0.02A]

**element: TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal**
**XML**

TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession no chargeable disposal
id	[0.03]

**element: TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal**
**XML**

TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee possession chargeable disposal
id	[0.03A]

**element: PossessionNoIncome**
**XML**

PossessionNoIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionNoIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession no income
id	[0.04]

**element: PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary**
**XML**

PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession income to beneficiary
id	[0.05]

**element: PossessionUKTaxPaid**
**XML**

PossessionUKTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PossessionUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Possession UK tax paid
id	[0.06]

**element: RemainderUKTaxPaid**
**XML**

RemainderUKTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/RemainderUKTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Remainder UK tax paid
id	[0.07]

**element: SoleTrade**
**XML**

SoleTrade 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SoleTrade
cardinality	0..1
description	Sole trade
id	[1.0]

**element: Partnership**
**XML**

Partnership 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Partnership
cardinality	0..1
description	Partnership
id	[2.0]

element: **UKProperty**

XML

UKProperty 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UKProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	UK property
id	[3.0]

element: **Foreign**

XML

Foreign 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Foreign
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign
id	[4.0]

element: **ForeignTaxPaid**

XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.01]

element: **CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit**

XML

CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	CGT asset disposal exceeds limit
id	[5.0]

element: **ExcessChargeableGain**

XML

ExcessChargeableGain 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/ExcessChargeableGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Excess chargeable gain
id	[5.01]

## element: NonResidentIncomeTax

XML

NonResidentIncomeTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/NonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Non resident income tax
id	[6.0]

## element: CharitableExemption

XML

CharitableExemption 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/CharitableExemption
cardinality	0..1
description	Charitable exemption
id	[7.0]

## element: Pensions

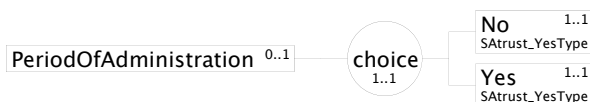
XML

Pensions 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/Pensions
cardinality	0..1
description	Pensions
id	[23]

## element: PeriodOfAdministration

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of administration
id	[id228]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration
cardinality	1..1

## element: No

XML

No 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.1]

## element: Yes

XML

Yes 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/PeriodOfAdministration/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.2]

## element: UnauthorisedUnitTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised unit trust
id	[id231]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust
cardinality	1..1

## element: No

XML

No 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.3]

## element: Yes

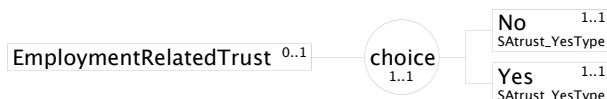
XML

Yes 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnauthorisedUnitTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.4]

## element: EmploymentRelatedTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Employment related trust
id	[id234]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust
cardinality	1..1

## element: No

XML

No 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.5]

## element: Yes

XML

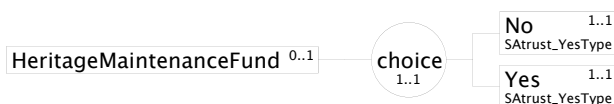
Yes 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/EmploymentRelatedTrust/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.6]



## element: HeritageMaintenanceFund

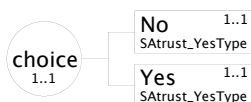
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	0..1
description	Heritage maintenance fund
id	[id237]

## choice:

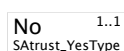
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund
cardinality	1..1

## element: No

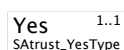
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.7]

## element: Yes

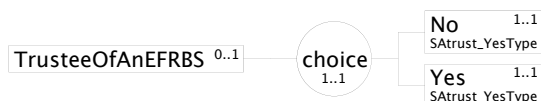
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/HeritageMaintenanceFund/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.8]

## element: TrusteeOfAnEFRBS

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee of an EFRBS
id	[id240]

choice:

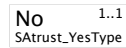
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS
cardinality	1..1

element: No

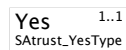
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.9]

element: Yes

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TrusteeOfAnEFRBS/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.10]

element: SettlorBenefit

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor benefit
id	[id243]

choice:

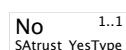
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit
cardinality	1..1

element: No

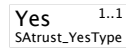
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.11]

element: **Yes**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/SettlorBenefit/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.12]

element: **UnderlyingNonResidentCompany**

**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Underlying non resident company
id	[id246]

choice:

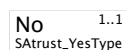
**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany
cardinality	1..1

element: **No**

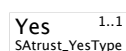
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.13]

element: **Yes**

**XML**

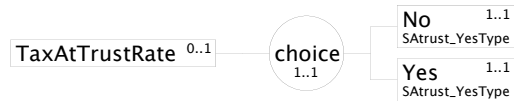


base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/UnderlyingNonResidentCompany/Yes

cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.14]

## element: TaxAtTrustRate

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax at trust rate
id	[id249]

## choice:

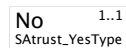
XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate
cardinality	1..1

## element: No

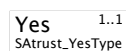
XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.15]

## element: Yes

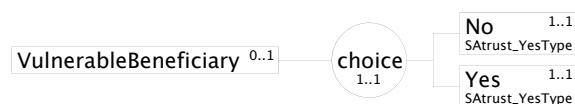
XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/TaxAtTrustRate/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.16]

## element: VulnerableBeneficiary

XML



path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary

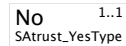
id	[id252]
----	---------

## choice: XML



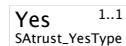
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	1..1

## element: No XML



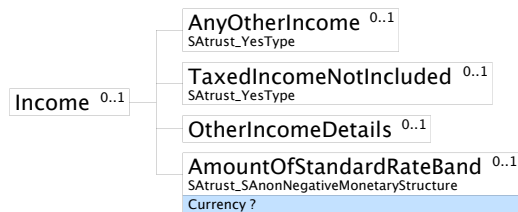
base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/No
cardinality	1..1
description	No
id	[8.17]

## element: Yes XML



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/IncomeAndCapitalGains/VulnerableBeneficiary/Yes
cardinality	1..1
description	Yes
id	[8.18]

## element: Income XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id255]

## element: AnyOtherIncome XML



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AnyOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1

description	Any other income
id	[9.0]

## element: TaxedIncomeNotIncluded

XML

TaxedIncomeNotIncluded 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Income/TaxedIncomeNotIncluded
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxed income not included
id	[9B]

## element: OtherIncomeDetails

XML

OtherIncomeDetails 0..1

- Interest 0..1
- Dividends 0..1
- LifeInsuranceEtc 0..1
- OtherIncome 0..1
- DeemedIncome 0..1

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income details
id	[258a]

## element: Interest

XML

Interest 0..1

- UKBanksEtcGross 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- UKBanksEtcNet 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure
- OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure
- NationalSavings 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- FirstOptionAndFixedRate 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure
- OtherSavingsInvestments 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure

path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[id258]

## element: UKBanksEtcGross

XML

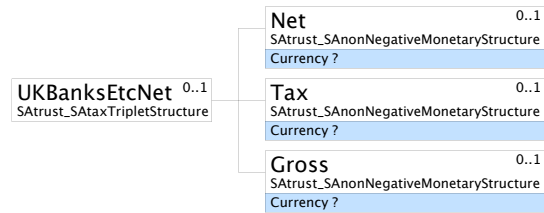
UKBanksEtcGross 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UKBanksEtcGross
cardinality	0..1
description	UK banks etc gross

id	[9.1]
----	-------

## element: UKBanksEtcNet

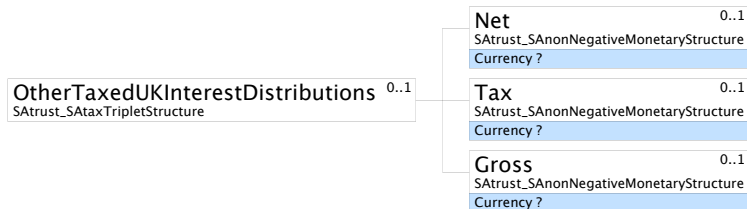
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/UKBanksEtcNet
cardinality	0..1
description	UK banks etc net
id	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]

## element: OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Other taxed UK interest distributions
id	[9.5, 9.6, 9.7]

## element: NationalSavings

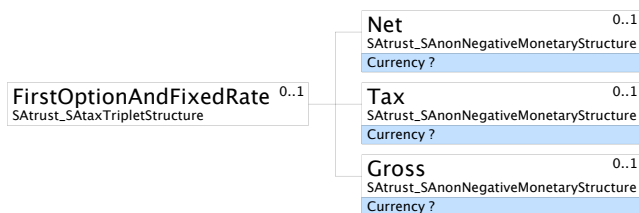
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/NationalSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	National savings
id	[9.8]

## element: FirstOptionAndFixedRate

XML

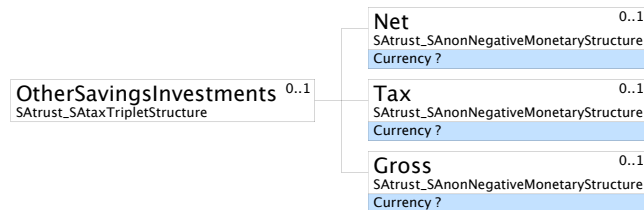


base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/FirstOptionAndFixedRate

cardinality	0..1
description	First option and fixed rate
id	[9.9, 9.10, 9.11]

## element: OtherSavingsInvestments

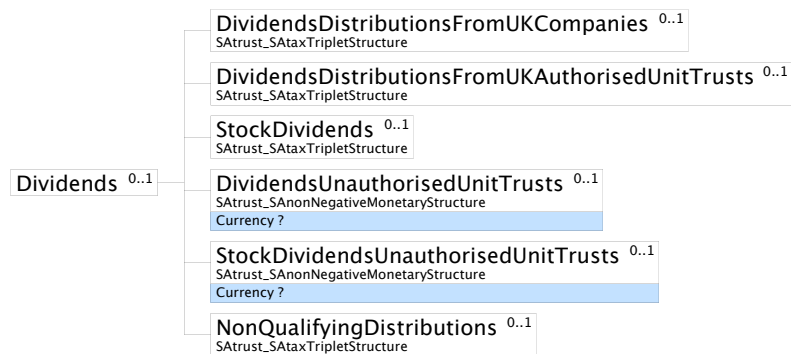
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Interest/OtherSavingsInvestments
cardinality	0..1
description	Other savings investments
id	[9.12, 9.13, 9.14]

## element: Dividends

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id265]

## element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKCompanies

XML

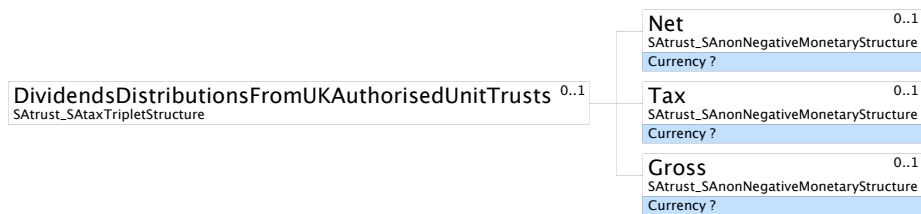


base	<a href="#">SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKCompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK companies
id	[9.15, 9.16, 9.17]



## element: DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts

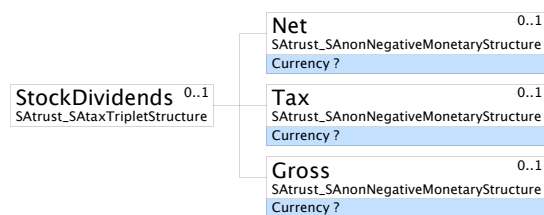
XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK authorised unit trusts
id	[9.18, 9.19, 9.20]

## element: StockDividends

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends
id	[9.21, 9.22, 9.23]

## element: DividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/DividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends unauthorised unit trusts
id	[9.24]

## element: StockDividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts

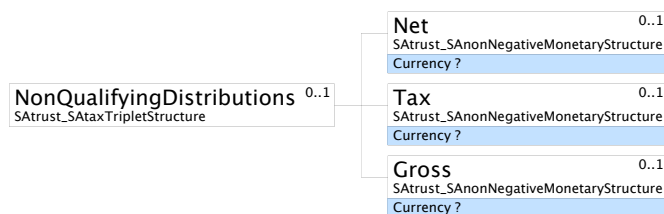
XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/StockDividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends unauthorised unit trusts
id	[9.25]

## element: NonQualifyingDistributions

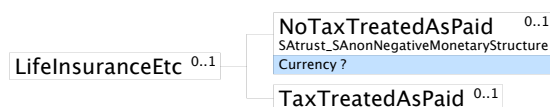
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/Dividends/NonQualifyingDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Non qualifying distributions
id	[9.26, 9.27, 9.28]

## element: LifeInsuranceEtc

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Life insurance etc
id	[id272]

## element: NoTaxTreatedAsPaid

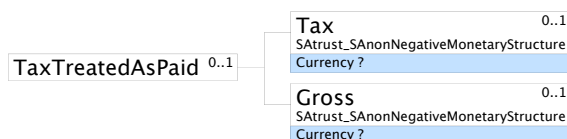
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/NoTaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	No tax treated as paid
id	[9.29]

## element: TaxTreatedAsPaid

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax treated as paid
documentation	Included to simplify the other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values
id	[9.30, 9.31]

## element: Tax

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Tax
cardinality	0..1

## element: **Gross**

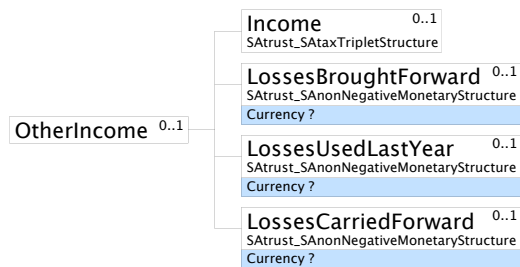
**XML**

<b>Gross</b>	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
<a href="#">Currency ?</a>	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/LifeInsuranceEtc/TaxTreatedAsPaid/Gross
cardinality	0..1

## element: **OtherIncome**

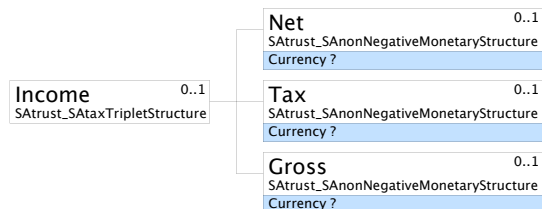
**XML**



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income
id	[id275]

## element: **Income**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[9.32, 9.33, 9.34]

## element: **LossesBroughtForward**

**XML**

<b>LossesBroughtForward</b>	0..1
<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>	
<a href="#">Currency ?</a>	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[9.35]

element: **LossesUsedLastYear**

XML

LossesUsedLastYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesUsedLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used last year
id	[9.36]

element: **LossesCarriedForward**

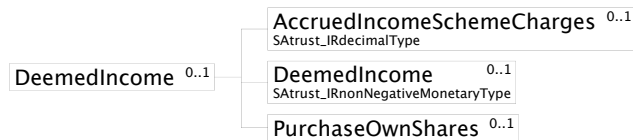
XML

LossesCarriedForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/OtherIncome/LossesCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses carried forward
id	[9.37]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income
id	[280a]

element: **AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges**

XML

AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRdecimalType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme charges
minExclusive	-10000000000.00
maxExclusive	10000000000.00
id	[9.37A]

element: **DeemedIncome**

XML

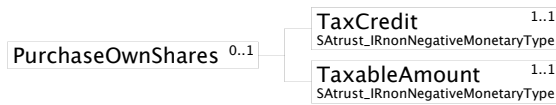
DeemedIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/DeemedIncome

cardinality	0..1
description	Deemed income
id	[9.38]

## element: PurchaseOwnShares

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares
cardinality	0..1
description	Purchase own shares
id	[282g]

## element: TaxCredit

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxCredit
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax credit
id	[9.39]

## element: TaxableAmount

XML



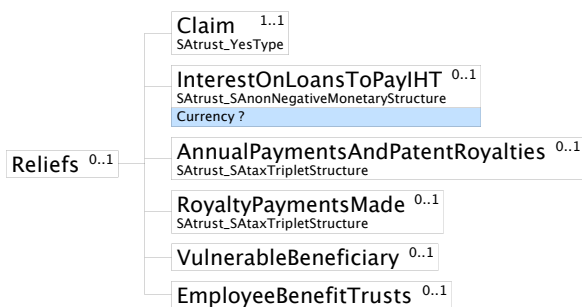
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/OtherIncomeDetails/DeemedIncome/PurchaseOwnShares/TaxableAmount
cardinality	1..1
description	Taxable amount
id	[9.40]

## element: AmountOfStandardRateBand

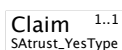
XML



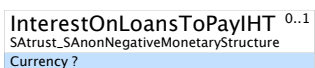
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Income/AmountOfStandardRateBand
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of standard rate band
id	[9A.1]



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs
cardinality	0..1
description	Reliefs
id	[id284]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10A]



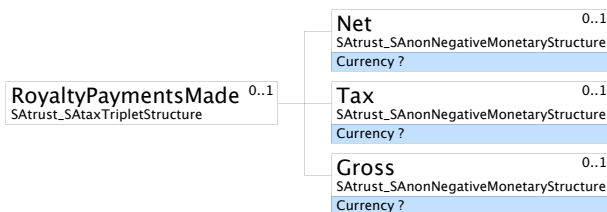
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/InterestOnLoansToPayIHT
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to pay IHT
id	[10.1A]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties
cardinality	0..1
description	Annual payments and patent royalties
id	[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]

## element: RoyaltyPaymentsMade

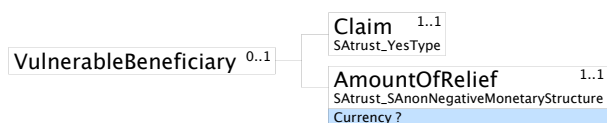
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/RoyaltyPaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Royalty payments made
id	[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]

## element: VulnerableBeneficiary

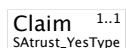
XML



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary
cardinality	0..1
description	Vulnerable beneficiary
id	[id288]

## element: Claim

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10B]

## element: AmountOfRelief

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/VulnerableBeneficiary/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1B]

## element: EmployeeBenefitTrusts

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee Benefit Trusts
id	[id2901]

## element: Claim

XML

Claim 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/Claim
cardinality	1..1
description	Claim
id	[10C]

## element: AmountOfRelief

XML

AmountOfRelief 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/Reliefs/EmployeeBenefitTrusts/AmountOfRelief
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount of relief
id	[10.1C]

## element: PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital

XML

PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital 0..1

- PaymentsMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType
- AnnualPayments 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAtaxTripletStructure

path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made out of capital
id	[id291]

## element: PaymentsMade

XML

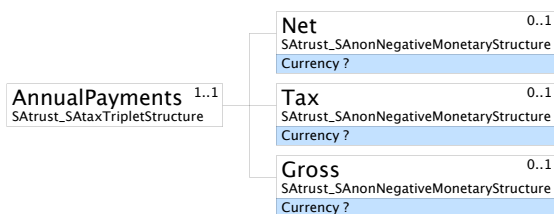
PaymentsMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[11.0]



## element: AnnualPayments

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital/AnnualPayments
cardinality	1..1
description	Annual payments
id	[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]

## element: AssetsPutIntoTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Assets put into trust
id	[id294]

## element: PutIn

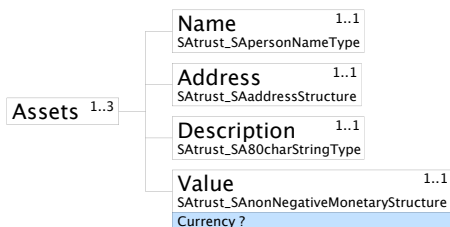
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/PutIn
cardinality	1..1
description	Put in
id	[12.0]

## element: Assets

XML



path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets
cardinality	1..3
description	Assets
id	[id296]

## element: Name

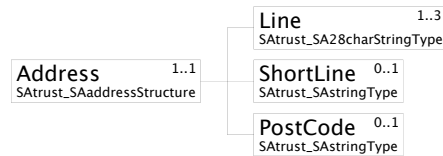
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SApersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]

## element: Address

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id299]

## element: Description

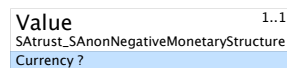
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA80charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]

## element: Value

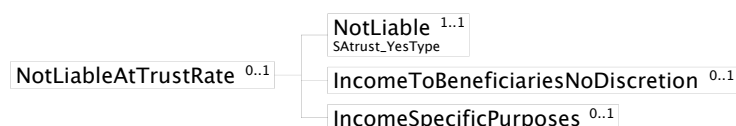
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/AssetsPutIntoTrust/Assets/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]

## element: NotLiableAtTrustRate

XML



path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Not liable at trust rate
id	[id302]

NotLiable 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/NotLiable
cardinality	1..1
description	Not liable
id	[13.0]

IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion 0..1

- IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
- IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income to beneficiaries no discretion
id	[id304]

IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

- Amount 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- Expenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income ten percent no discretion
id	[13.7 & 13.8]

IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

- Amount 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- Expenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiableAtTrustRate/IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion/IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate no discretion
id	[13.11 & 13.12]

IncomeSpecificPurposes 0..1

- IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA900trustTaxRateStructure
- IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA900trustTaxRateStructure

path	/TrustEstate/NotLiabAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income specific purposes
id	[id308]

## element: IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes

XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiabAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income ten percent specific purposes
id	[13.13 & 13.14]

## element: IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes

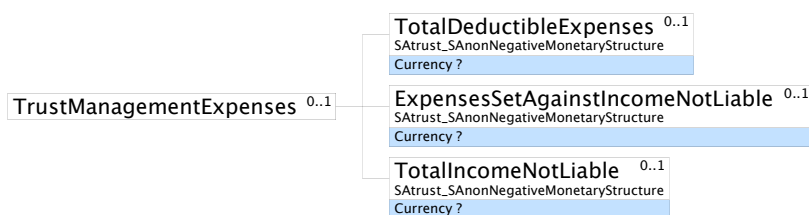
XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/NotLiabAtTrustRate/IncomeSpecificPurposes/IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes
cardinality	0..1
description	Income basic rate specific purposes
id	[13.17 & 13.18]

## element: TrustManagementExpenses

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust management expenses
id	[312a]

## element: TotalDeductibleExpenses

XML



base	<a href="#">SATrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalDeductibleExpenses
cardinality	0..1

description	Total deductible expenses
id	[13.19]

## element: ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable

XML

ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses set against income not liable
id	[13.20]

## element: TotalIncomeNotLiable

XML

TotalIncomeNotLiable 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustManagementExpenses/TotalIncomeNotLiable
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income not liable
id	[13.21]

## element: SettlorInterestedTrust

XML

SettlorInterestedTrust 0..1

- Settlorinterested 1..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType
- TaxPool 1..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Settlor interested trust
id	[id3140]

## element: Settlorinterested

XML

Settlorinterested 1..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/Settlorinterested
cardinality	1..1
description	Settlor-interested
id	[13A.0]

## element: TaxPool

XML

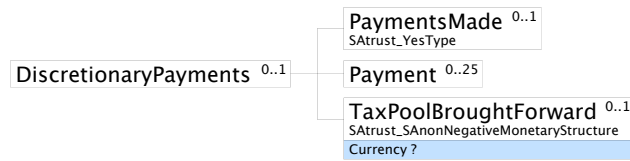
TaxPool 1..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/SettlorInterestedTrust/TaxPool

cardinality	1..1
description	Tax pool
id	[13A.1]

## element: DiscretionaryPayments

XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Discretionary payments
id	[id315]

## element: PaymentsMade

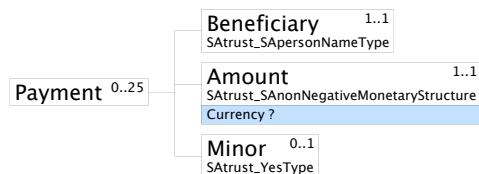
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/PaymentsMade
cardinality	0..1
description	Payments made
id	[14.0]

## element: Payment

XML



path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment
cardinality	0..25
description	Payment
id	[id318]

## element: Beneficiary

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Beneficiary
cardinality	1..1
description	Beneficiary
id	[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]

element: **Amount**

XML

<b>Amount</b>	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]

element: **Minor**

XML

<b>Minor</b>	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/Payment/Minor
cardinality	0..1
description	Minor
id	[id321]

element: **TaxPoolBroughtForward**

XML

<b>TaxPoolBroughtForward</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/DiscretionaryPayments/TaxPoolBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax pool brought forward
id	[14.15]

element: **CapitalPaymentsToMinors**

XML

CapitalPaymentsToMinors	0..1		<b>PaymentsMade</b>	1..1
			SAtrust_YesType	
			<b>Amount</b>	1..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure		
			Currency ?	

path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital payments to minors
id	[id323]

element: **PaymentsMade**

XML

<b>PaymentsMade</b>	1..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/PaymentsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Payments made
id	[15.0]

element: **Amount**

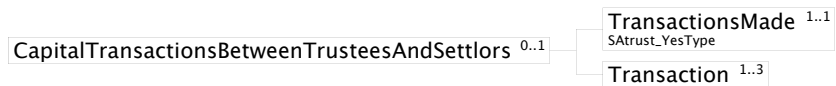
XML



base	<a href="#">SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalPaymentsToMinors/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15.1]

element: **CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital transactions between trustees and settlors
id	[id326]

element: **TransactionsMade**

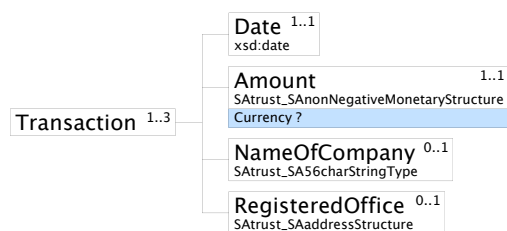
XML



base	<a href="#">SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/TransactionsMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Transactions made
id	[15.0A]

element: **Transaction**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction
cardinality	1..3
description	Transaction
id	[id329]

element: **Date**

XML



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Date
cardinality	1..1



description	Date
example	2007-01-01
id	[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]

## element: Amount

XML

Amount	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]

## element: NameOfCompany

XML

NameOfCompany	0..1
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	

base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/NameOfCompany
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of company
id	[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]

## element: RegisteredOffice

XML

RegisteredOffice	0..1
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	
Line	1..3
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	
ShortLine	0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType	
PostCode	0..1
SAtrust_SAstringType	

base	SAtrust_SAaddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlors/Transaction/RegisteredOffice
cardinality	0..1
description	Registered office
id	[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]

## element: TrustNonResident

XML

TrustNonResident	0..1
BeenNonResident	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	
MadeCapitalPayments	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	
Value	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Payment	0..18
ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	0..1

path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust non resident
id	[id334]

element: **BeenNonResident**

XML

BeenNonResident 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/BeenNonResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Been non resident
id	[16.0]

element: **MadeCapitalPayments**

XML

MadeCapitalPayments 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/MadeCapitalPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Made capital payments
id	[16.01]

element: **Value**

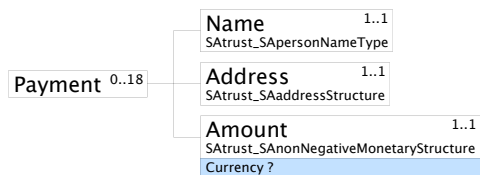
XML

Value 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Value
cardinality	0..1
description	Value
id	[16.1]

element: **Payment**

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment
cardinality	0..18
description	Payment
id	[id339]

element: **Name**

XML

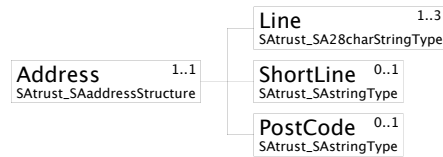
Name 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAPersonNameType

base	SAtrust_SAPersonNameType
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name

id	[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]
----	--

## element: Address

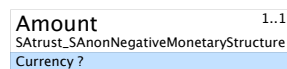
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]

## element: Amount

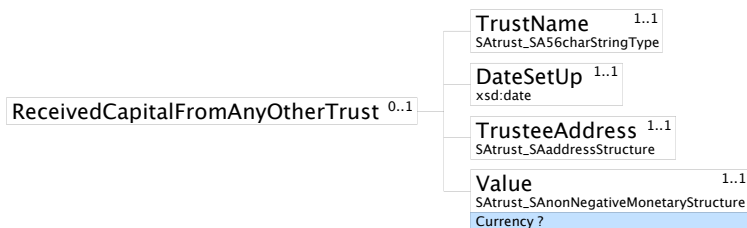
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/Payment/Amount
cardinality	1..1
description	Amount
id	[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]

## element: ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust
cardinality	0..1
description	Received capital from any other trust
id	[id343]

## element: TrustName

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA56charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrustName
cardinality	1..1
description	Trust name
id	[16.20]

**DateSetUp** 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/DateSetUp
cardinality	1..1
description	Date set up
example	2007-01-01
id	[16.21]

**TrusteeAddress** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAAddressStructure

**Line** 1..3  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

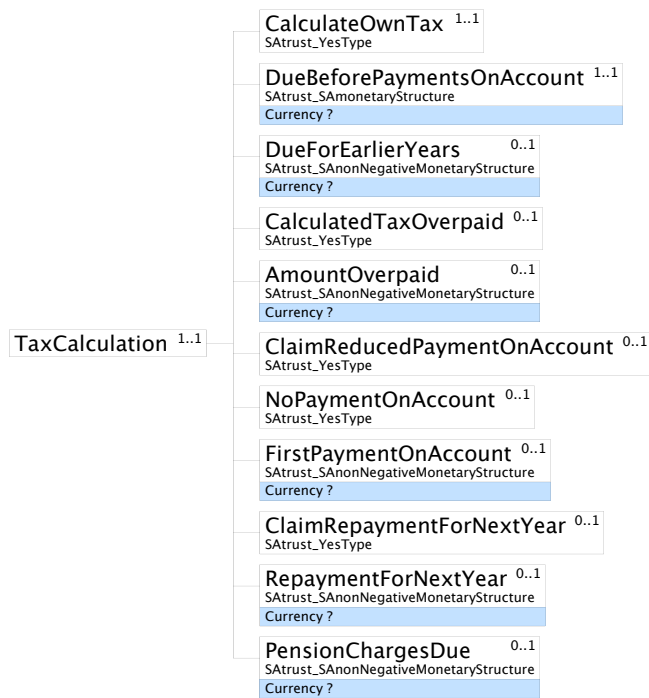
**ShortLine** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAstringType

**PostCode** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/TrusteeAddress
cardinality	1..1
description	Trustee address
id	[16.22]

**Value** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrustNonResident/ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Value
id	[16.23]



path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax calculation
id	[id348]



base	SAttrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculateOwnTax
cardinality	1..1
description	Calculate own tax
id	[17.0]



base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount
cardinality	1..1
description	Due before payments on account
id	[17.1]



base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	---

path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/DueForEarlierYears
cardinality	0..1
description	Due for earlier years
id	[17.2]

#### element: **CalculatedTaxOverpaid**

**XML**

CalculatedTaxOverpaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/CalculatedTaxOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Calculated tax overpaid
id	[17.3]

#### element: **AmountOverpaid**

**XML**

AmountOverpaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/AmountOverpaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount overpaid
id	[17.4]

#### element: **ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount**

**XML**

ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim reduced payment on account
id	[17.5]

#### element: **NoPaymentOnAccount**

**XML**

NoPaymentOnAccount 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/NoPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	No payment on account
id	[17.6]

#### element: **FirstPaymentOnAccount**

**XML**

FirstPaymentOnAccount 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/FirstPaymentOnAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	First payment on account
id	[17.7]

## element: ClaimRepaymentForNextYear

XML

ClaimRepaymentForNextYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/ClaimRepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment for next year
id	[17.8]

## element: RepaymentForNextYear

XML

RepaymentForNextYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/RepaymentForNextYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment for next year
id	[17.9]

## element: PensionChargesDue

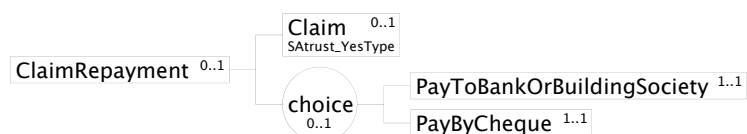
XML

PensionChargesDue 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TaxCalculation/PensionChargesDue
cardinality	0..1
description	Pension charges due
id	[17.10]

## element: ClaimRepayment

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim repayment
id	[id360]

## element: Claim

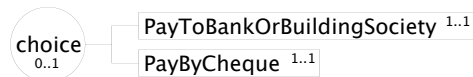
XML

Claim 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/Claim
cardinality	0..1
description	Claim
id	[18.0]

## choice:

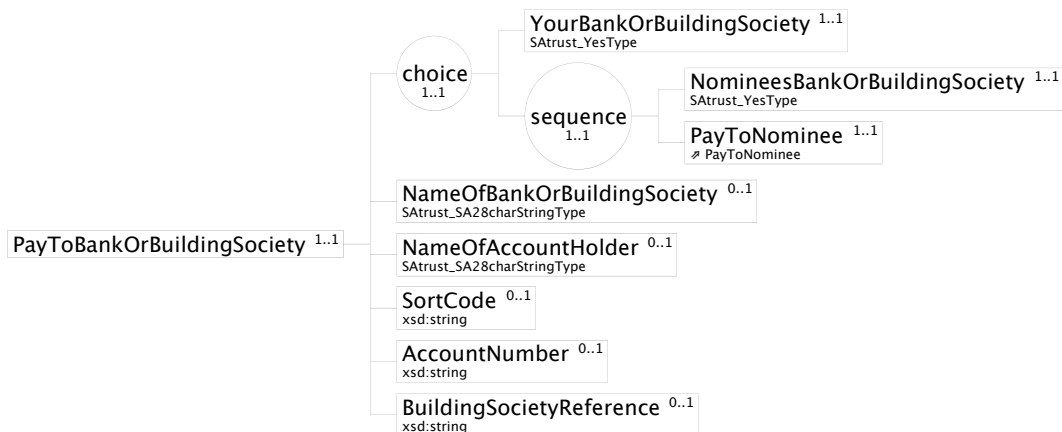
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment
cardinality	0..1

## element: PayToBankOrBuildingSociety

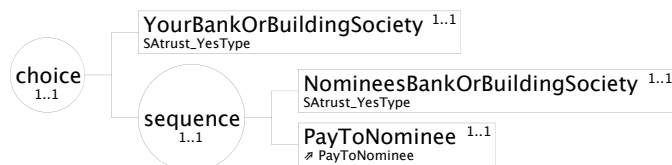
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to bank or building society
id	[id362]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

## element: YourBankOrBuildingSociety

XML

YourBankOrBuildingSociety 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

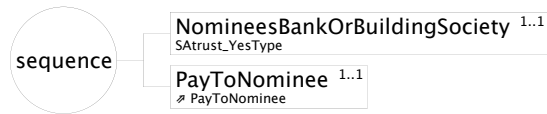
base	SAtrust_YesType
------	-----------------



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/YourBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Your bank or building society
id	[18.1]

sequence:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1

element: **NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	1..1
description	Nominees bank or building society
id	[18.2]

element: **PayToNominee**

XML

PayToNominee 1..1  
PayToNominee

ref	<a href="#">PayToNominee</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/PayToNominee
cardinality	1..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

element: **NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety**

XML

NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of bank or building society
id	[18.3]

element: **NameOfAccountHolder**

XML

NameOfAccountHolder 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/NameOfAccountHolder
cardinality	0..1

description	Name of account holder
id	[18.4]

## element: SortCode

XML

SortCode 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/SortCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Sort code
example	123456
length	6
pattern	[0-9]{6}
id	[18.5]

## element: AccountNumber

XML

AccountNumber 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/AccountNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Account number
example	12345678
length	8
pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[18.6]

## element: BuildingSocietyReference

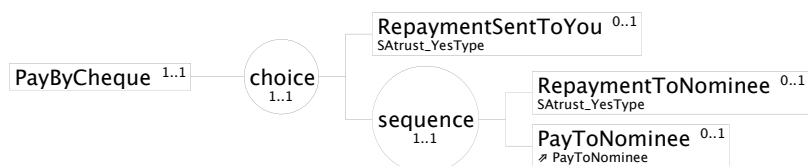
XML

BuildingSocietyReference 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayToBankOrBuildingSociety/BuildingSocietyReference
cardinality	0..1
description	Building society reference
example	SMITH123
pattern	[A-Z0-9\-\-]{1,18}
id	[18.7]

## element: PayByCheque

XML

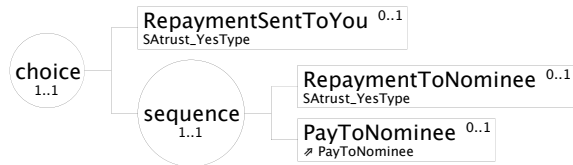


path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

description	Pay by cheque
id	[id371]

choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentSentToYou**

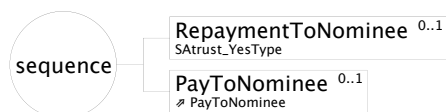
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentSentToYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment sent to you
id	[18.8A]

sequence:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque
cardinality	1..1

element: **RepaymentToNominee**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/RepaymentToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment to nominee
id	[18.8B]

element: **PayToNominee**

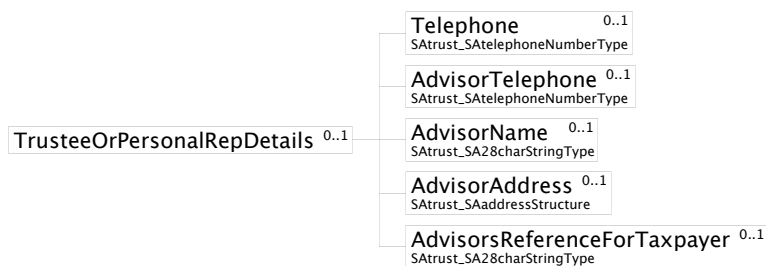
XML



ref	<a href="#">PayToNominee</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ClaimRepayment/PayByCheque/PayToNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Pay to nominee
id	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]

## element: TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails

XML



path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee or personal rep details
id	[id375]

## element: Telephone

XML



base	SAtrust_SATelephoneNumberType
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Telephone
cardinality	0..1
description	Telephone
id	[19.1]

## element: AdvisorTelephone

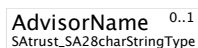
XML



base	SAtrust_SATelephoneNumberType
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/AdvisorTelephone
cardinality	0..1
description	Advisor telephone
id	[19.2]

## element: AdvisorName

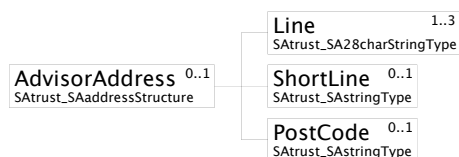
XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/AdvisorName
cardinality	0..1
description	Advisor name
id	[19.3]

## element: AdvisorAddress

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/AdvisorAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Advisor address
id	[id379]

## element: AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer

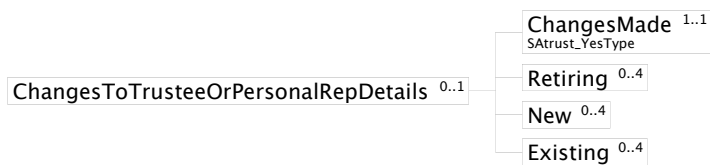
XML

AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer
cardinality	0..1
description	Advisor's reference for taxpayer
id	[19.4]

## element: ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails
cardinality	0..1
description	Changes to trustee or personal rep details
id	[id381]

## element: ChangesMade

XML

ChangesMade 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/ChangesMade
cardinality	1..1
description	Changes made
id	[20.0]

## element: Retiring

XML



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Retiring
cardinality	0..4
description	Retiring
id	[id383]

element: **Name**

XML

**Name** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Retiring/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4]

element: **Address**

XML

**Address** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAAddressStructure

**Line** 1..3  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

**ShortLine** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAStringType

**PostCode** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAStringType

base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Retiring/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id386]

element: **New**

XML

**New** 0..4

**Name** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

**Address** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAAddressStructure

path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/New
cardinality	0..4
description	New
id	[id387]

element: **Name**

XML

**Name** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/New/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8]

element: **Address**

XML

**Address** 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAAddressStructure

**Line** 1..3  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

**ShortLine** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAStringType

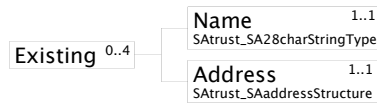
**PostCode** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAStringType

base	SAtrust_SAAddressStructure
------	----------------------------

path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/New/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id390]

## element: Existing

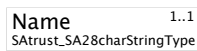
XML



path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Existing
cardinality	0..4
description	Existing
id	[id391]

## element: Name

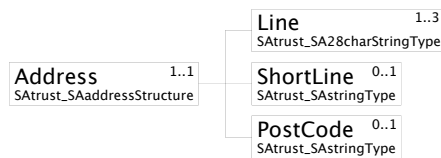
XML



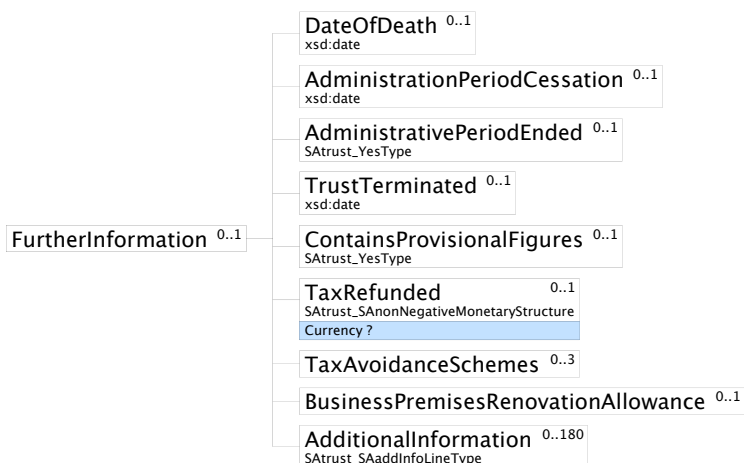
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Existing/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Name
id	[20.9, 20.10, 20.11, 20.12]

## element: Address

XML



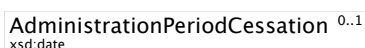
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustEstate/ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails/Existing/Address
cardinality	1..1
description	Address
id	[id394]



path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation
cardinality	0..1
description	Further information
id	[id395]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/DateOfDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of death
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.1]



base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrationPeriodCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Administration period cessation
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.2]



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdministrativePeriodEnded
cardinality	0..1
description	Administrative period ended
id	[21.3]



## element: TrustTerminated

XML

TrustTerminated 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TrustTerminated
cardinality	0..1
description	Trust terminated
example	2007-01-01
id	[21.4]

## element: ContainsProvisionalFigures

XML

ContainsProvisionalFigures 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/ContainsProvisionalFigures
cardinality	0..1
description	Contains provisional figures
id	[21.5]

## element: TaxRefunded

XML

TaxRefunded 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxRefunded
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax refunded
id	[21.6]

## element: TaxAvoidanceSchemes

XML

TaxAvoidanceSchemes 0..3

- Reference 1..1  
xsd:string
- TaxYearEnd 1..1  
xsd:string

path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes
cardinality	0..3
description	Tax avoidance schemes
id	[id402]

## element: Reference

XML

Reference 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/Reference
cardinality	1..1
description	Reference
example	12345678

pattern	[0-9]{8}
id	[21.7]

## element: TaxYearEnd

XML

TaxYearEnd 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/TaxAvoidanceSchemes/TaxYearEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Tax year end
example	2000
pattern	[0-9]{4}
id	[21.8]

## element: BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance

XML

BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance 0..1

CapitalAllowance 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

BalancingCharge 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Business premises renovation allowance
id	[id405]

## element: CapitalAllowance

XML

CapitalAllowance 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance/CapitalAllowance
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowance
id	[21.9]

## element: BalancingCharge

XML

BalancingCharge 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charge
id	[21.10]

## element: AdditionalInformation

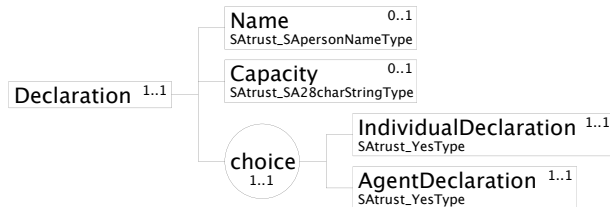
XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/FurtherInformation/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[21.11]

## element: Declaration

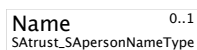
XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION]

## element: Name

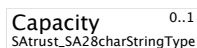
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAPersonNameType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Name
id	[22.2]

## element: Capacity

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/Capacity
cardinality	0..1
description	Capacity
id	[22.3]

## choice:

XML



path	/TrustEstate/Declaration
cardinality	1..1

## element: IndividualDeclaration

XML



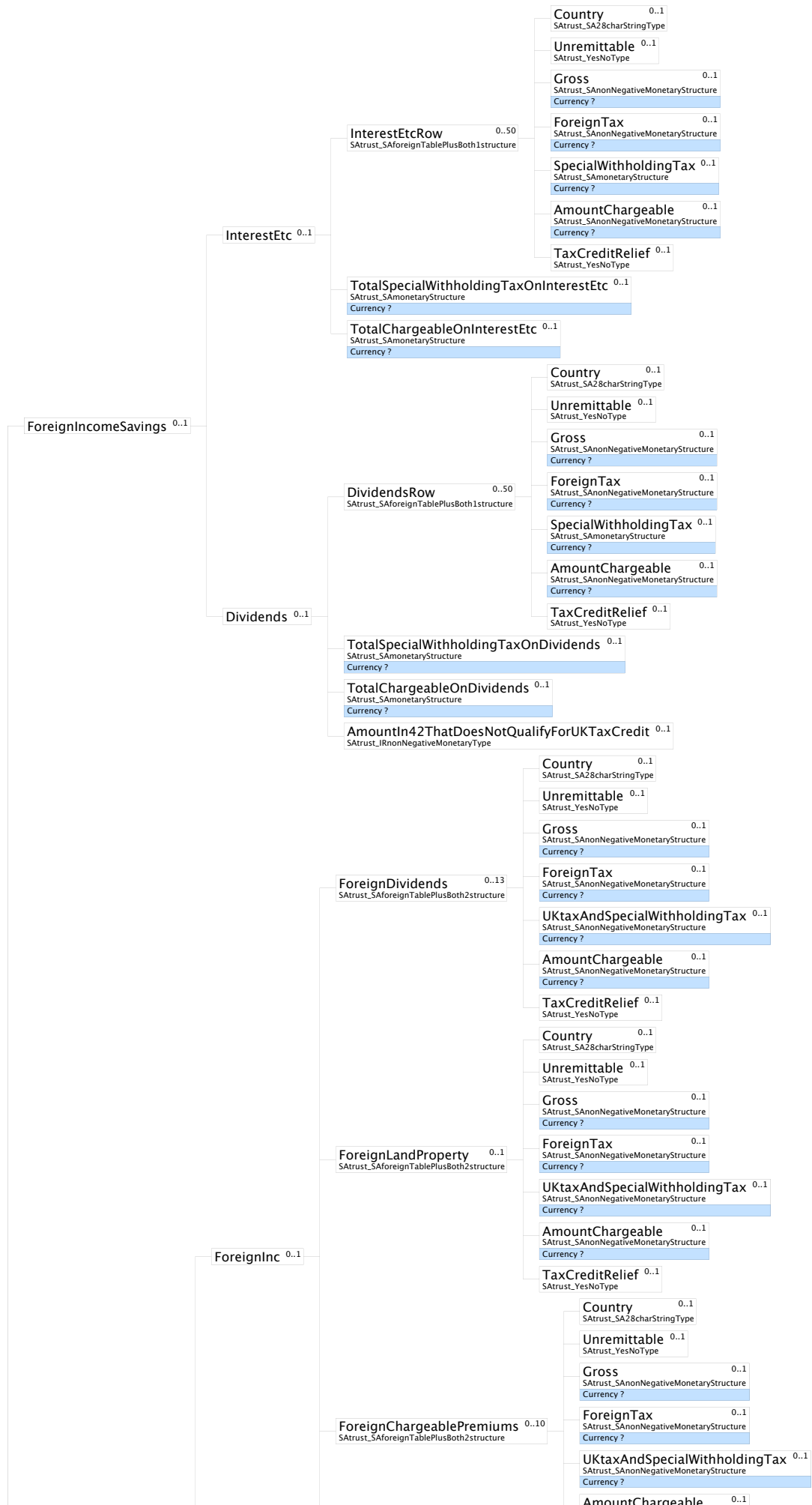
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/IndividualDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]

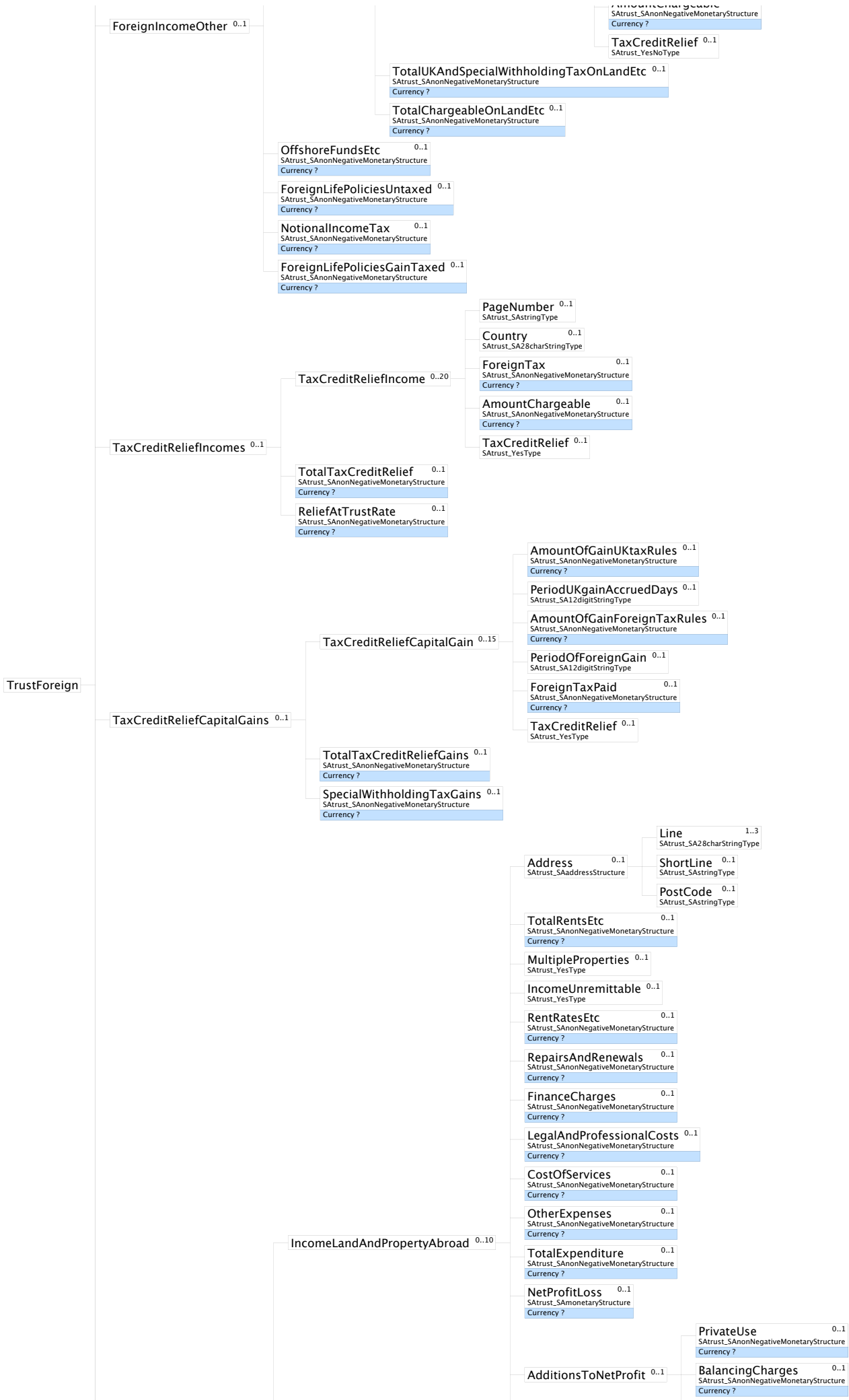
element: **AgentDeclaration**

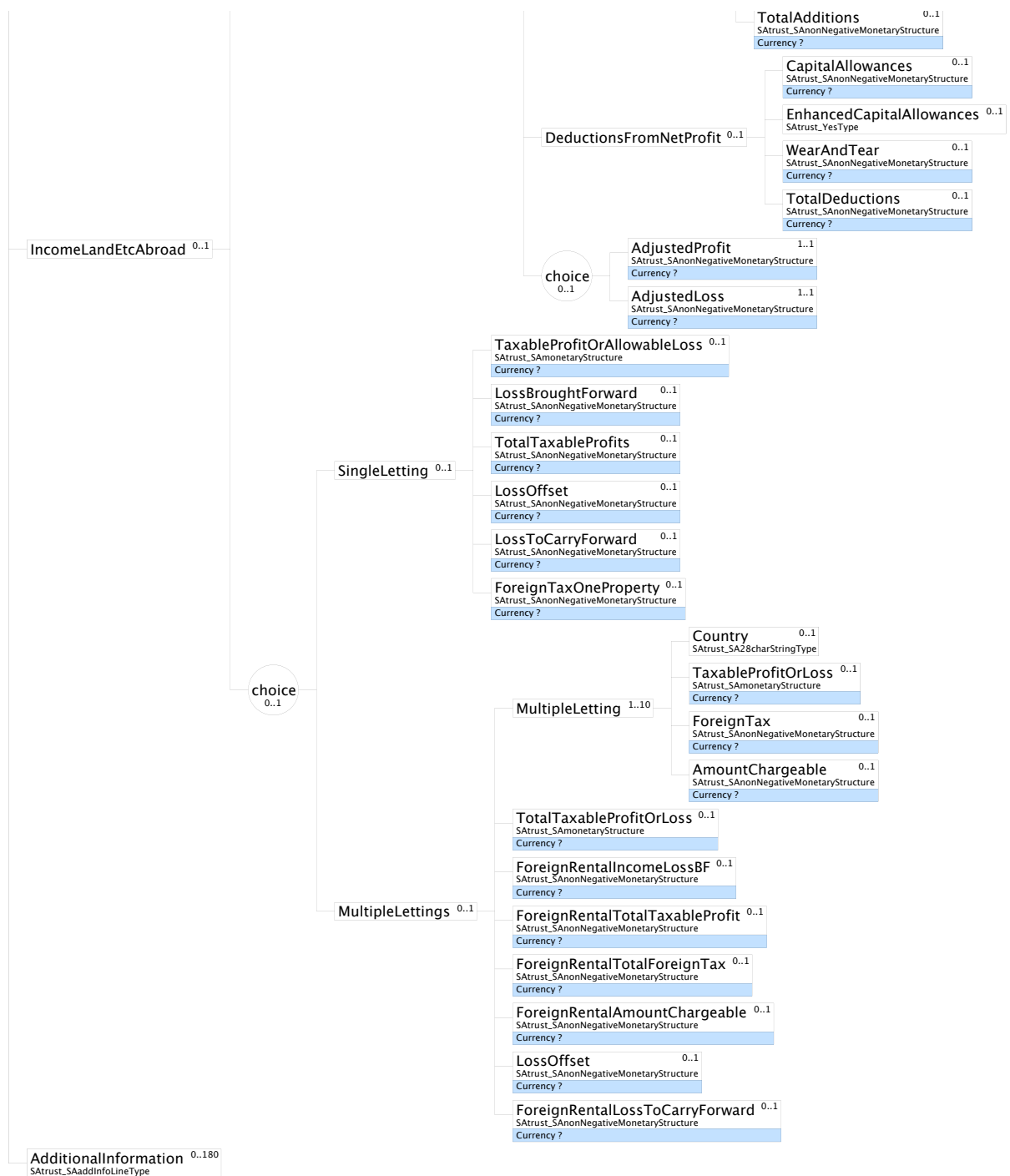
**XML**

AgentDeclaration 1..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustEstate/Declaration/AgentDeclaration
cardinality	1..1
description	Declaration signature
id	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]

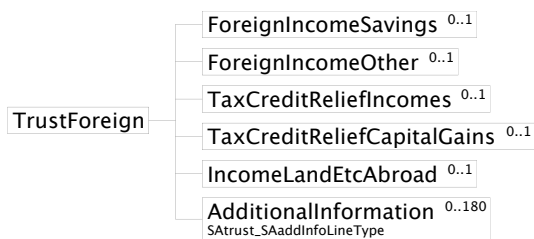






## element: TrustForeign

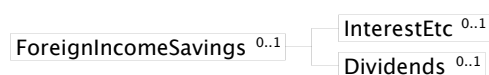
XML



path	/TrustForeign
description	Trust foreign

## element: ForeignIncomeSavings

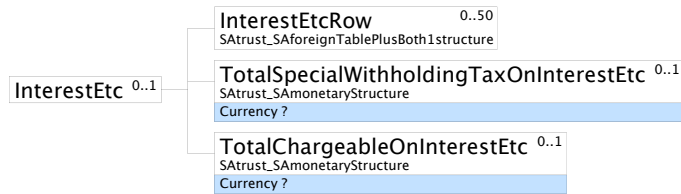
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income savings
id	[id413]

## element: InterestEtc

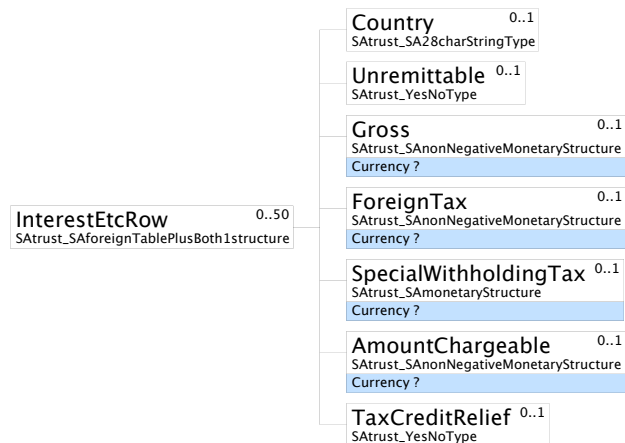
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest etc
id	[id414]

## element: InterestEtcRow

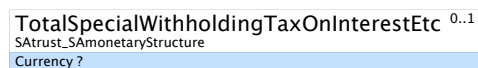
XML



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/InterestEtcRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Interest etc row
id	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]

## element: TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc

XML

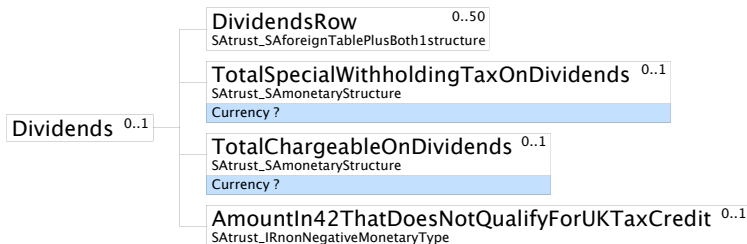


base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on interest etc
id	[4.1A]

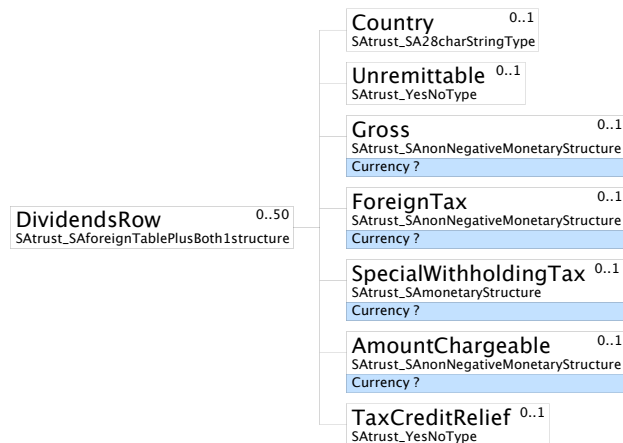




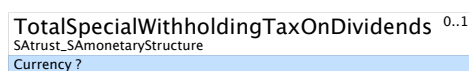
base	<a href="#">STrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/InterestEtc/TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on interest etc
id	[4.1]



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends
id	[id418]



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/DividendsRow
cardinality	0..50
description	Dividends row
id	[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends

cardinality	0..1
description	Total special withholding tax on dividends
id	[4.2A]

## element: TotalChargeableOnDividends

XML

TotalChargeableOnDividends 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/TotalChargeableOnDividends
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on dividends
id	[4.2]

## element: AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit

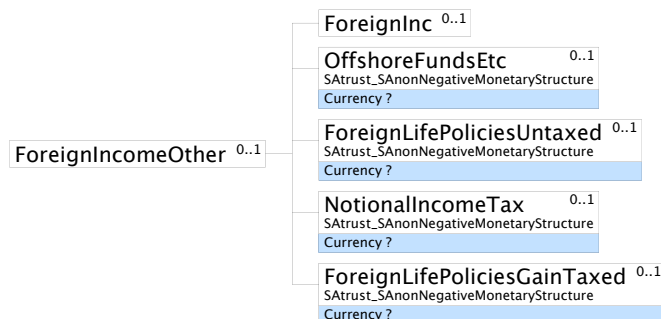
XML

AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit 0..1  
 SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeSavings/Dividends/AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount in 4.2 that does not qualify for UK tax credit
id	[4.2B]

## element: ForeignIncomeOther

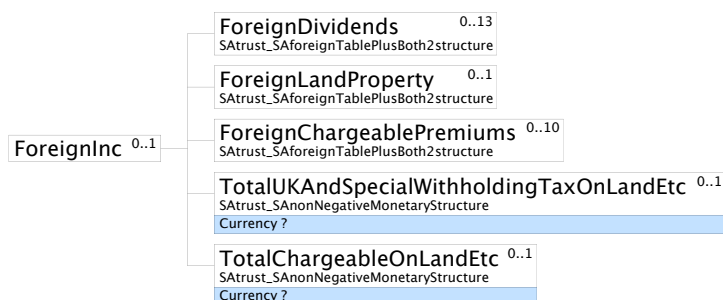
XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign income other
id	[id422]

## element: ForeignInc

XML



path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign inc
id	[id423]

## element: ForeignDividends

XML



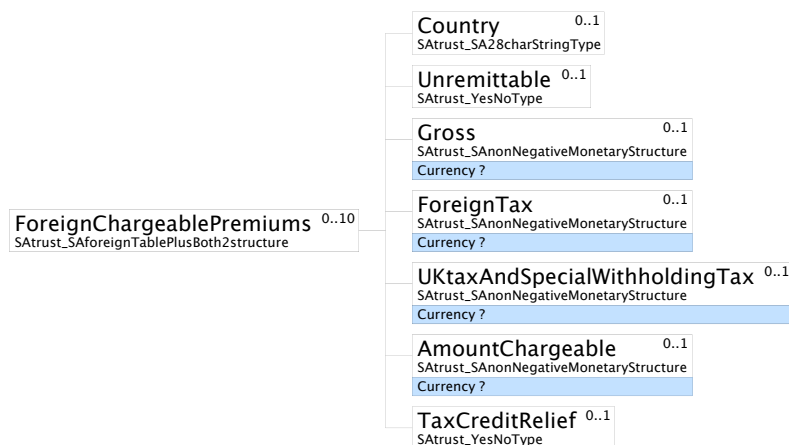
base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignDividends
cardinality	0..13
description	Foreign dividends
id	[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]

## element: ForeignLandProperty

XML



base	SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignLandProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign land property
id	[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/ForeignChargeablePremiums
cardinality	0..10
description	Foreign chargeable premiums
id	[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK and special withholding tax on land etc
id	[4.3]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignInc/TotalChargeableOnLandEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total chargeable on land etc
id	[4.4]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/OffshoreFundsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Offshore funds etc
id	[4.5]

## element: ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed

XML

ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies untaxed
id	[4.6]

## element: NotionalIncomeTax

XML

NotionalIncomeTax 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/NotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Notional income tax
id	[4.7]

## element: ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed

XML

ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/ForeignIncomeOther/ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign life policies gain taxed
id	[4.8]

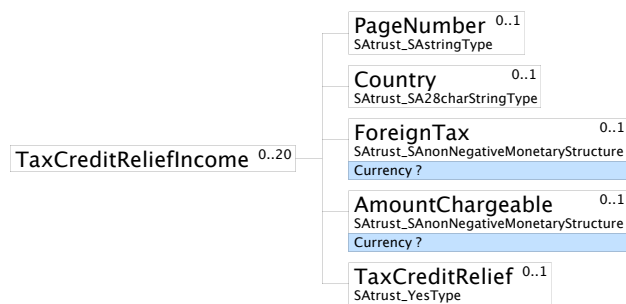
## element: TaxCreditReliefIncomes

XML

TaxCreditReliefIncomes 0..1

- TaxCreditReliefIncome 0..20
- TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- ReliefAtTrustRate 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

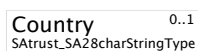
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief incomes
id	[id433]



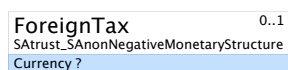
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome
cardinality	0..20
description	Tax credit relief income
id	[id434]



base	STrust_SAStrngType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/PageNumber
cardinality	0..1
description	Page number
example	1
minLength	1
maxLength	3
id	[4.4.1]



base	STrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.4.2]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.4.3]

## element: AmountChargeable

XML

AmountChargeable 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.4.4]

## element: TaxCreditRelief

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TaxCreditReliefIncome/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief
id	[4.4.5]

## element: TotalTaxCreditRelief

XML

TotalTaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/TotalTaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief
id	[4.9]

## element: ReliefAtTrustRate

XML

ReliefAtTrustRate 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefIncomes/ReliefAtTrustRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Relief at trust rate
id	[4.9A]

## element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains

XML

TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains 0..1

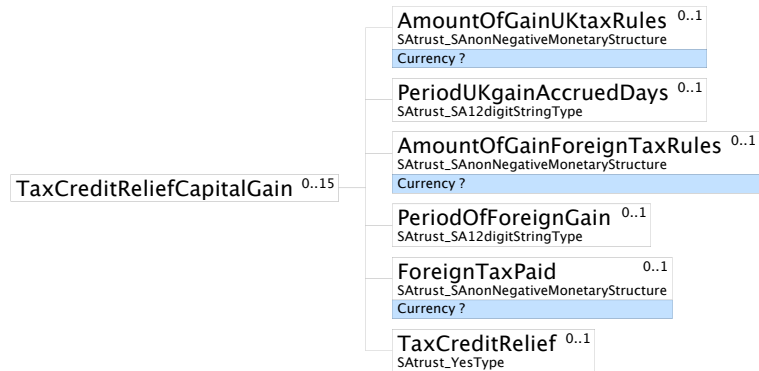
- TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain 0..15
- TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- SpecialWithholdingTaxGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains
cardinality	0..1

description	Tax credit relief capital gains
id	[id442]

## element: TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain

XML



path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain
cardinality	0..15
description	Tax credit relief capital gain
id	[id443]

## element: AmountOfGainUKtaxRules

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainUKtaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain UK tax rules
id	[4.5.1]

## element: PeriodUKgainAccruedDays

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SA12digitStringType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodUKgainAccruedDays
cardinality	0..1
description	Period UK gain accrued days
id	[4.5.2]

## element: AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount of gain foreign tax rules



id	[4.5.3]
----	---------

## element: PeriodOfForeignGain

XML

PeriodOfForeignGain 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType

base	SAtrust_SA12digitStringType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/PeriodOfForeignGain
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of foreign gain
id	[4.5.4]

## element: ForeignTaxPaid

XML

ForeignTaxPaid 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[4.5.5]

## element: TaxCreditRelief

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax credit relief
id	[4.5.6]

## element: TotalTaxCreditReliefGains

XML

TotalTaxCreditReliefGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/TotalTaxCreditReliefGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax credit relief gains
id	[4.10]

## element: SpecialWithholdingTaxGains

XML

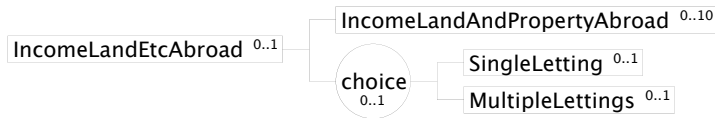
SpecialWithholdingTaxGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains/SpecialWithholdingTaxGains
cardinality	0..1

description	Special withholding tax gains
id	[4.10A]

## element: IncomeLandEtcAbroad

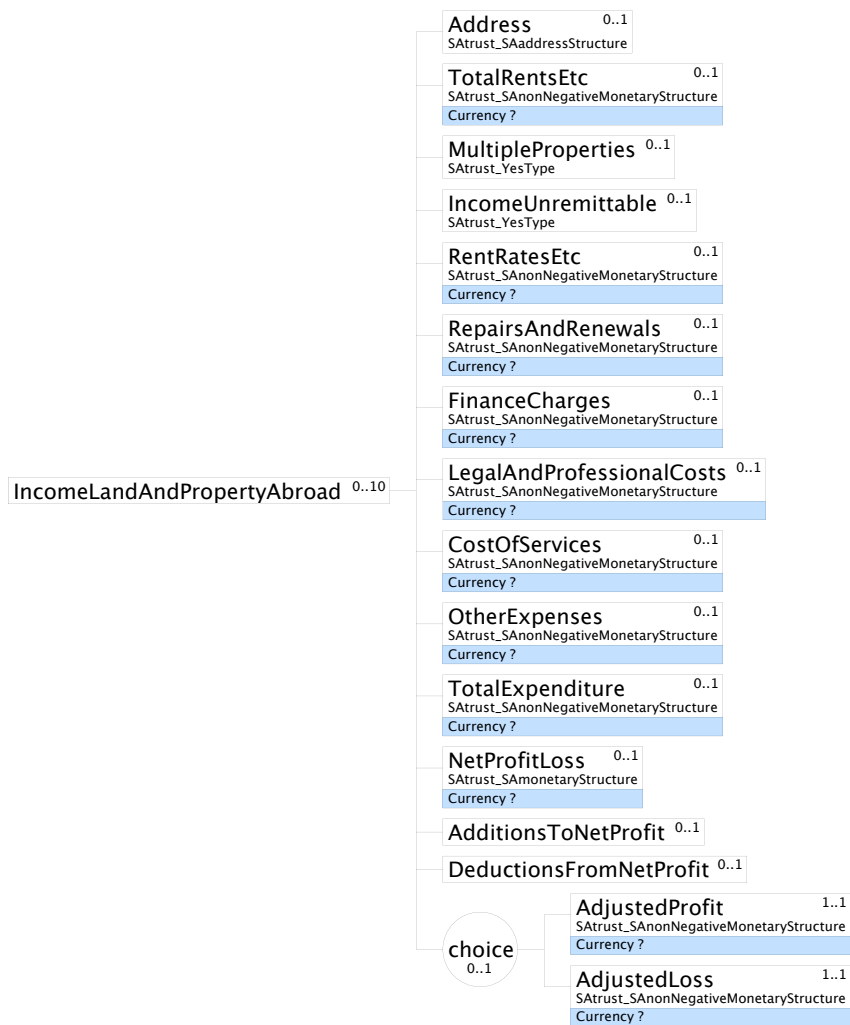
XML



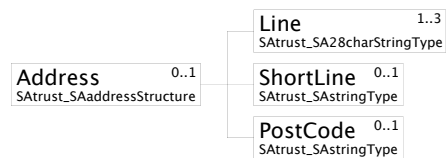
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1
description	Income land etc abroad
id	[id452]

## element: IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..10
description	Income land and property abroad
id	[id453]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[4.10.B]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalRentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Total rents etc
id	[4.11]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/MultipleProperties
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple properties
id	[4.11A]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/IncomeUnremittable
cardinality	0..1
description	Income unremittable
id	[4.11B]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RentRatesEtc
cardinality	0..1

description	Rent rates etc
id	[4.12]

## element: RepairsAndRenewals

XML

RepairsAndRenewals	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/RepairsAndRenewals
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs and renewals
id	[4.13]

## element: FinanceCharges

XML

FinanceCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[4.14]

## element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts

XML

LegalAndProfessionalCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[4.15]

## element: CostOfServices

XML

CostOfServices	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/CostOfServices
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services
id	[4.16]

## element: OtherExpenses

XML

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[4.17]

## element: TotalExpenditure

XML

<b>TotalExpenditure</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/TotalExpenditure
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenditure
id	[4.18]

## element: NetProfitLoss

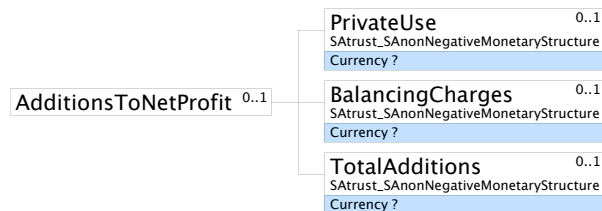
XML

<b>NetProfitLoss</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[4.19]

## element: AdditionsToNetProfit

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id466]

## element: PrivateUse

XML

<b>PrivateUse</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[4.20]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

**BalancingCharges** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[4.21]

element: **TotalAdditions**

XML

**TotalAdditions** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[4.22]

element: **DeductionsFromNetProfit**

XML

**DeductionsFromNetProfit** 0..1

- CapitalAllowances** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?
- EnhancedCapitalAllowances** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType
- WearAndTear** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?
- TotalDeductions** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id470]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

**CapitalAllowances** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[4.23]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances**

XML

**EnhancedCapitalAllowances** 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[4.23A]

## element: **WearAndTear**

**XML**

<b>WearAndTear</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/WearAndTear
cardinality	0..1
description	Wear and tear
id	[4.24]

## element: **TotalDeductions**

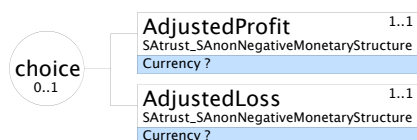
**XML**

<b>TotalDeductions</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[4.25]

## choice:

**XML**



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad
cardinality	0..1

## element: **AdjustedProfit**

**XML**

<b>AdjustedProfit</b>	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[4.26]

## element: AdjustedLoss

XML

<b>AdjustedLoss</b>	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[4.27]

## choice:

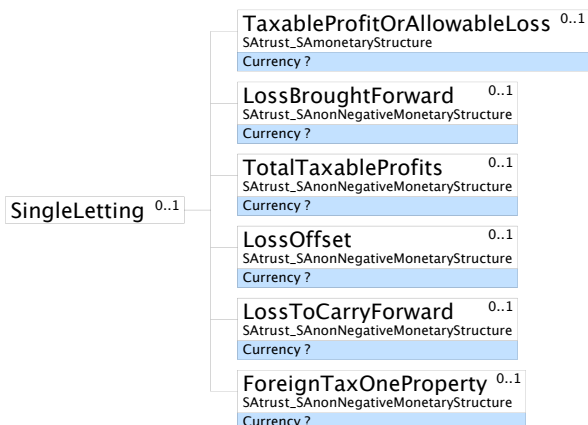
XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad
cardinality	0..1

## element: SingleLetting

XML



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting
cardinality	0..1
description	Single letting
id	[id478]

## element: TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss

XML

<b>TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or allowable loss
id	[4.28]

## element: LossBroughtForward

XML

<b>LossBroughtForward</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[4.29]

#### element: TotalTaxableProfits

XML

TotalTaxableProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[4.30]

#### element: LossOffset

XML

LossOffset	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.30A]

#### element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

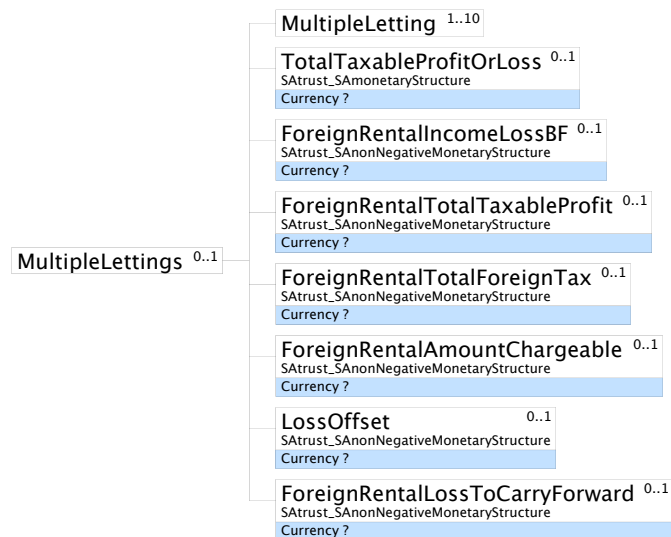
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[4.31]

#### element: ForeignTaxOneProperty

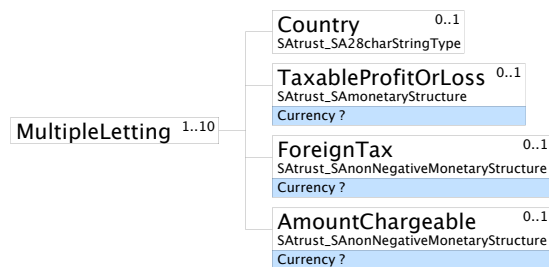
XML

ForeignTaxOneProperty	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

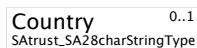
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/SingleLetting/ForeignTaxOneProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax one property
id	[4.32]



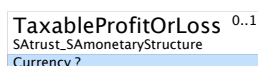
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings
cardinality	0..1
description	Multiple lettings
id	[id485]



path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting
cardinality	1..10
description	Multiple letting
id	[id486]



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country
id	[4.6.1]



base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
------	-----------------------------

path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/TaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit or loss
id	[4.6.2]

## element: ForeignTax

XML

ForeignTax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[4.6.3]

## element: AmountChargeable

XML

AmountChargeable	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/MultipleLetting/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount chargeable
id	[4.6.4]

## element: TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss

XML

TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profit or loss
id	[4.33]

## element: ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF

XML

ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental income loss BF
id	[4.34]

## element: ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit

XML

ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total taxable profit
id	[4.35]

#### element: ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax

XML

ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental total foreign tax
id	[4.36]

#### element: ForeignRentalAmountChargeable

XML

ForeignRentalAmountChargeable 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalAmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental amount chargeable
id	[4.37]

#### element: LossOffset

XML

LossOffset 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/LossOffset
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset
id	[4.37A]

#### element: ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward

XML

ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

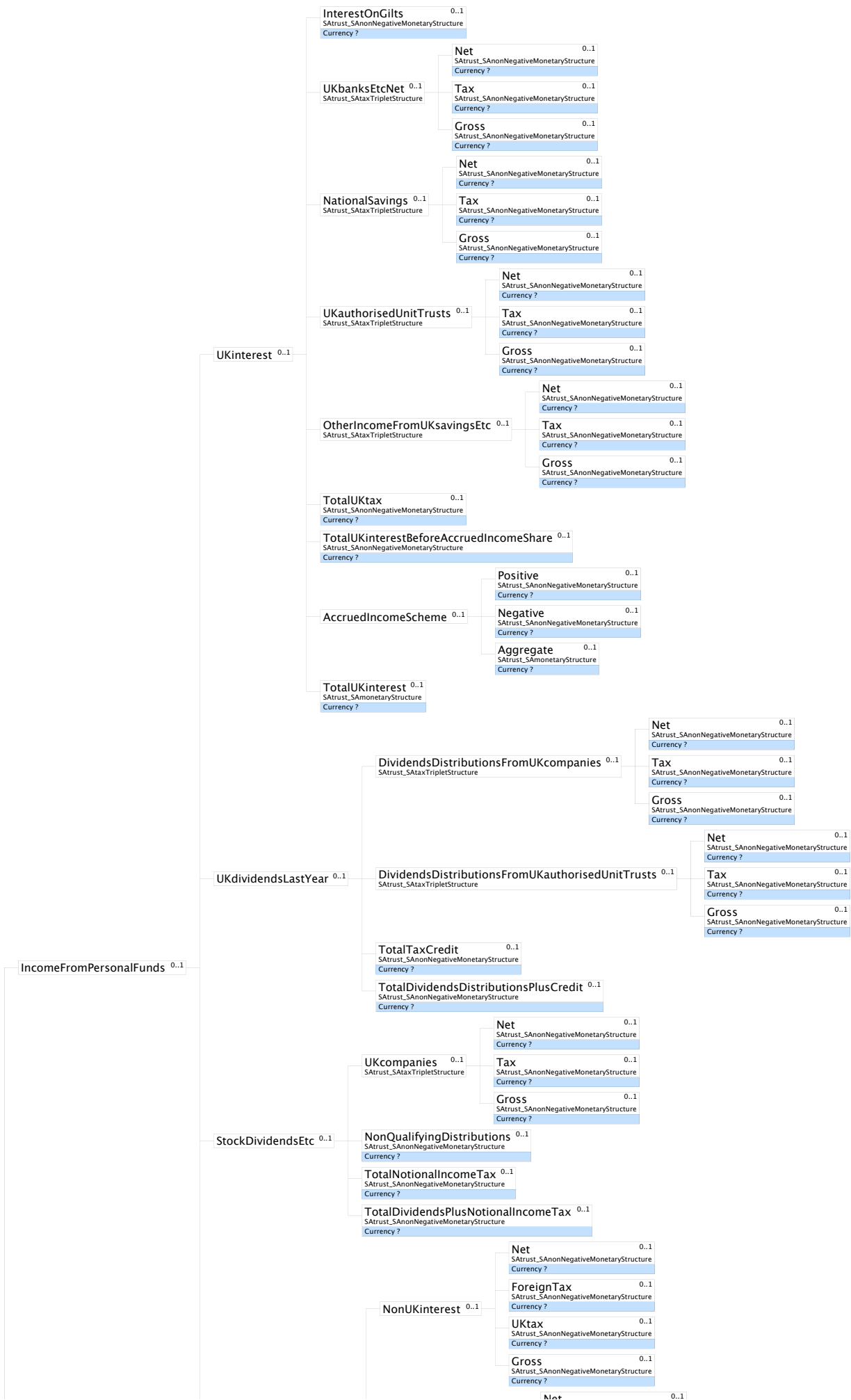
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustForeign/IncomeLandEtcAbroad/MultipleLettings/ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign rental loss to carry forward
id	[4.38]

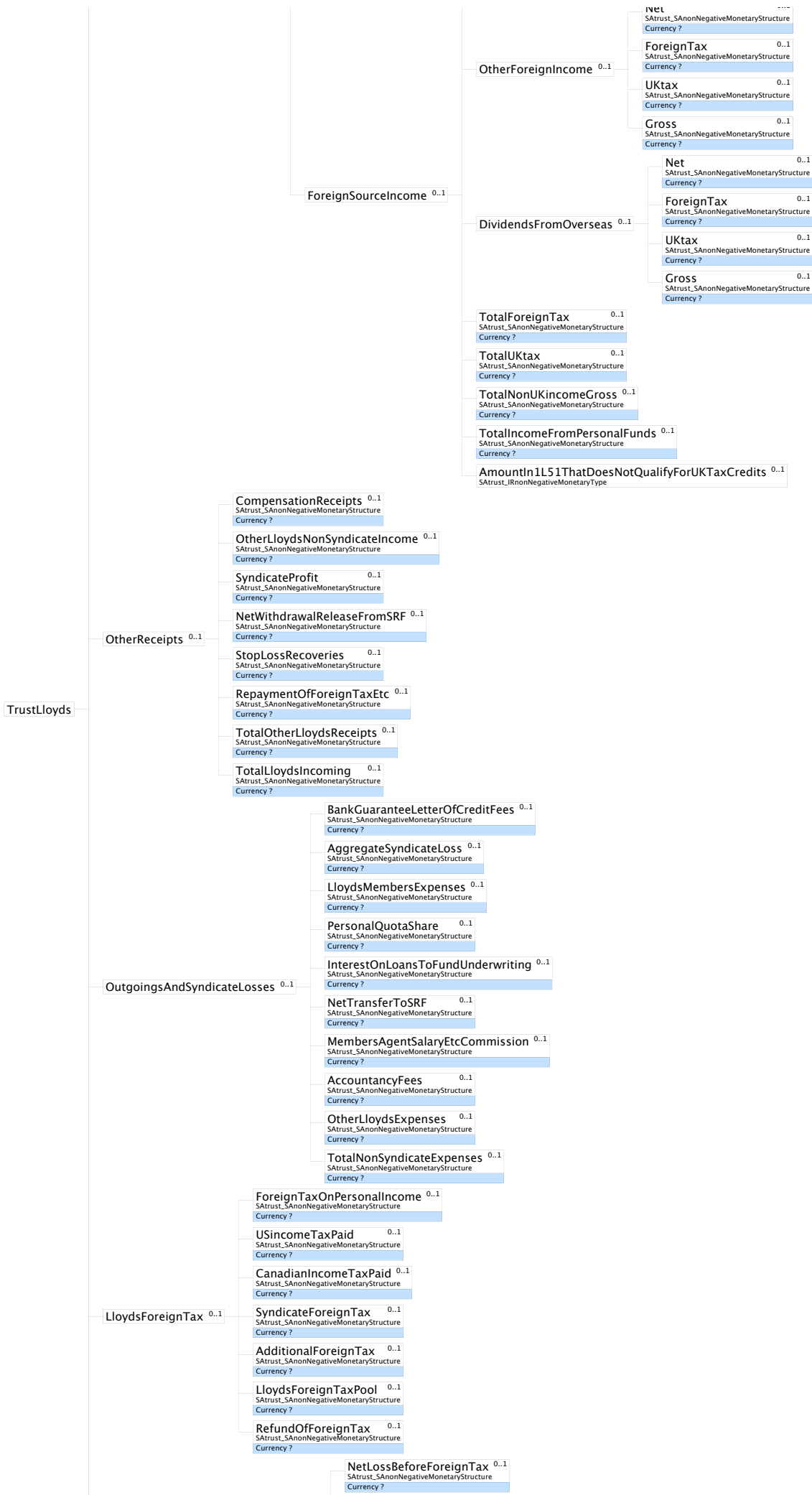
#### element: AdditionalInformation

XML

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustForeign/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional information
id	[4.39]

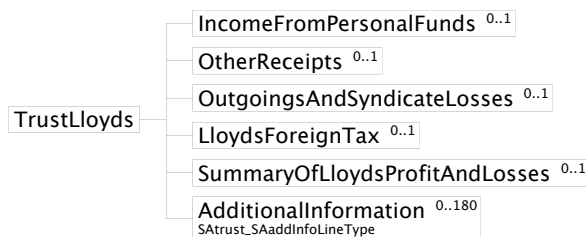






## element: TrustLloyds

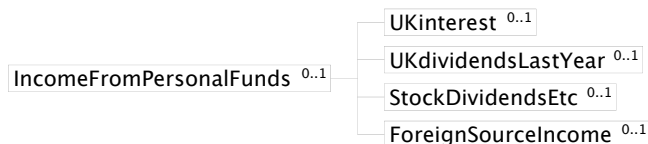
XML



path	/TrustLloyds
description	Trust Lloyd's

## element: IncomeFromPersonalFunds

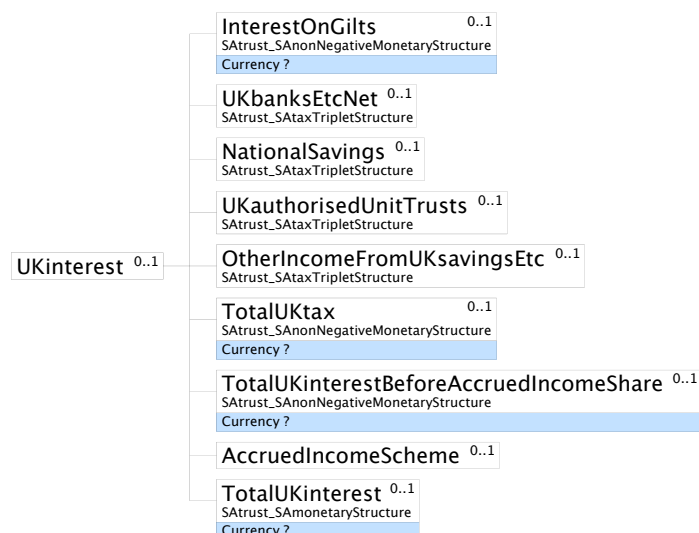
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Income from personal funds
id	[id501]

## element: UKInterest

XML





path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	UKinterest
id	[id502]

## element: InterestOnGilts

XML

InterestOnGilts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/InterestOnGilts
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on gilts
id	[1.L1]

## element: UKbanksEtcNet

XML

UKbanksEtcNet	0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	
Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UKbanksEtcNet
cardinality	0..1
description	UK banks etc net
id	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]

## element: NationalSavings

XML

NationalSavings	0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	
Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/NationalSavings
cardinality	0..1
description	National savings
id	[1L.5A, 1L.5B, 1L.5]

## element: UKauthorisedUnitTrusts

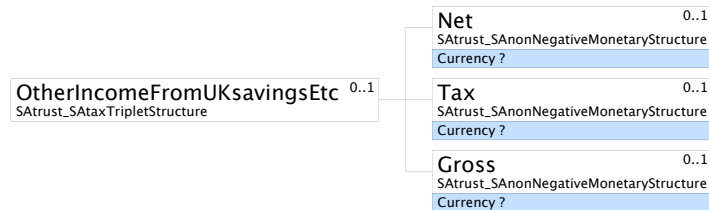
XML

UKauthorisedUnitTrusts	0..1
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	
Net	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Tax	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	
Gross	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/UKauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	UK authorised unit trusts
id	[1L.6, 1L.7, 1L.8]

## element: OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc

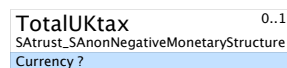
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income from UK savings etc
id	[1L.9, 1L.10, 1L.11]

## element: TotalUKtax

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax
id	[1L.12]

## element: TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare

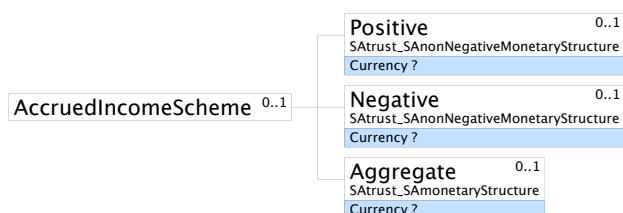
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKinterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest before accrued income share
id	[1L.13]

## element: AccruedIncomeScheme

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme
------	---

cardinality	0..1
description	Accrued income scheme
id	[id510]

#### element: Positive

XML

Positive	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Positive
cardinality	0..1
description	Positive
id	[1L.14]

#### element: Negative

XML

Negative	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Negative
cardinality	0..1
description	Negative
id	[1L.15]

#### element: Aggregate

XML

Aggregate	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

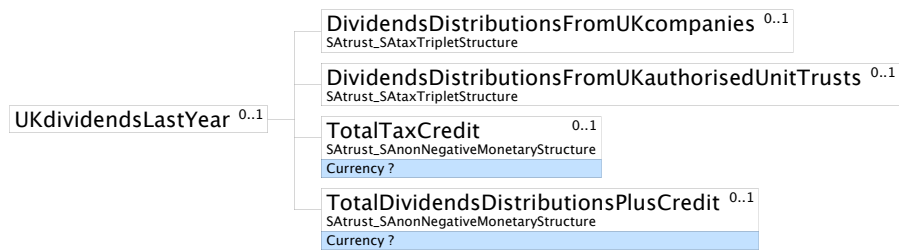
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/AccruedIncomeScheme/Aggregate
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate
id	[1L.16]

#### element: TotalUKinterest

XML

TotalUKinterest	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

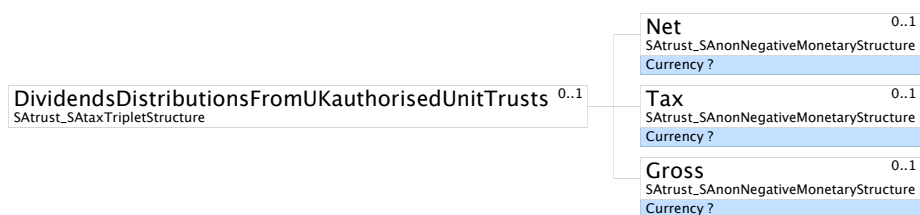
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKinterest/TotalUKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK interest
id	[1L.17]



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	UK dividends last year
id	[id515]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/DividendsDistributionsFromUKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK companies
id	[1L.18, 1L.19, 1L.20]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/DividendsDistributionsFromUKauthorisedUnitTrusts
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends distributions from UK authorised unit trusts
id	[1L.21, 1L.22, 1L.23]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/TotalTaxCredit
cardinality	0..1

description	Total tax credit
id	[1L.24]

## element: TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit

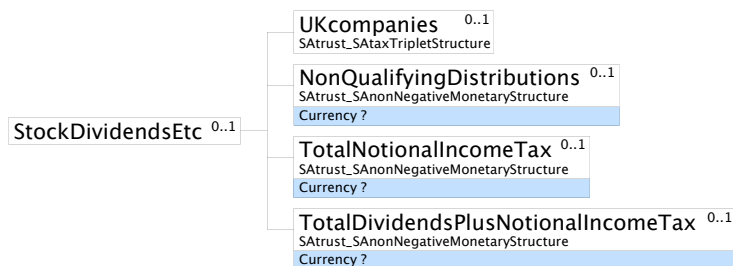
XML

TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/UKdividendsLastYear/TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit
cardinality	0..1
description	Total dividends distributions plus credit
id	[1L.25]

## element: StockDividendsEtc

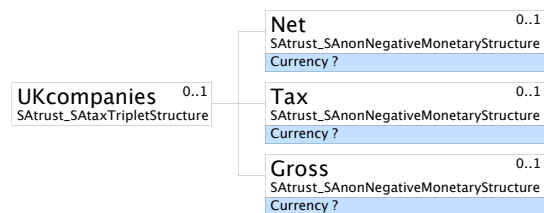
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock dividends etc
id	[id520]

## element: UKcompanies

XML



base	SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/UKcompanies
cardinality	0..1
description	UK companies
id	[1L.26, 1L.27, 1L.28]

## element: NonQualifyingDistributions

XML

NonQualifyingDistributions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/NonQualifyingDistributions
cardinality	0..1
description	Non qualifying distributions

id	[1L.37]
----	---------

## element: TotalNotionalIncomeTax

XML

TotalNotionalIncomeTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalNotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total notional income tax
id	[1L.38]

## element: TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax

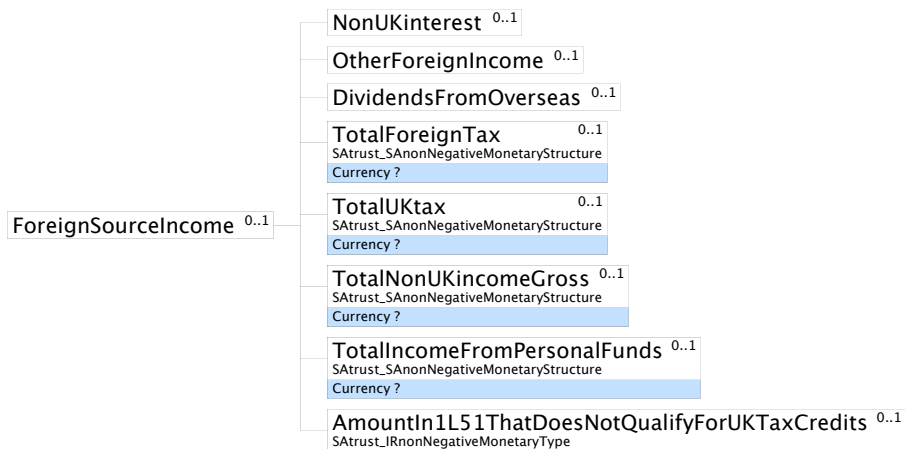
XML

TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/StockDividendsEtc/TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total dividends plus notional income tax
id	[1L.39]

## element: ForeignSourceIncome

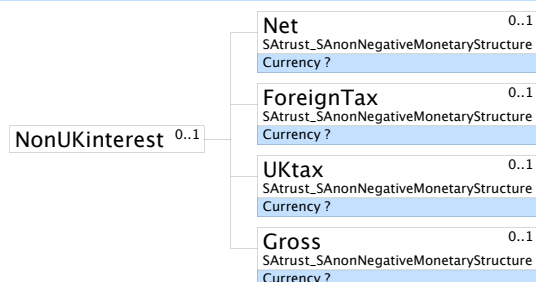
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign source income
id	[id525]

## element: NonUKInterest

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Non UK interest
id	[id526]

## element: Net

XML

<b>Net</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Net
id	[1L.40]

## element: ForeignTax

XML

<b>ForeignTax</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[1L.41]

## element: UKtax

XML

<b>UKtax</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

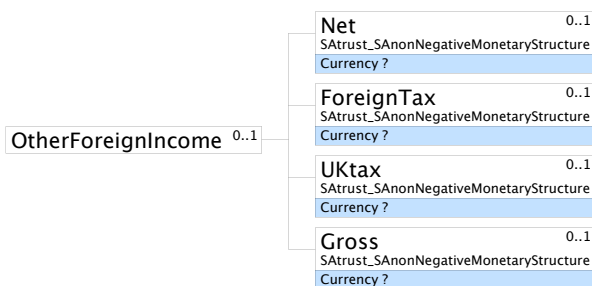
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK tax
id	[1L.42]

## element: Gross

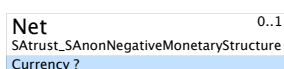
XML

<b>Gross</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

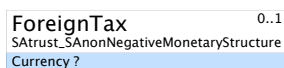
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/NonUKinterest/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross
id	[1L.43]



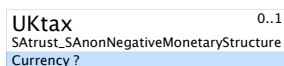
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other foreign income
id	[id531]



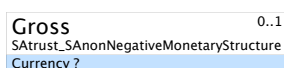
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Net
id	[1L.44]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[1L.45]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/UKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK tax
id	[1L.46]

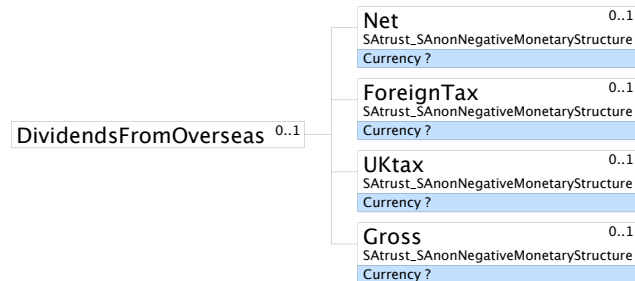




base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/OtherForeignIncome/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross
id	[1L.47]

## element: DividendsFromOverseas

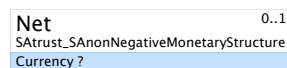
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Dividends from overseas
id	[id536]

## element: Net

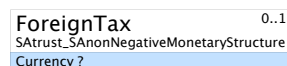
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Net
cardinality	0..1
description	Net
id	[1L.48]

## element: ForeignTax

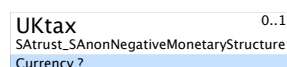
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax
id	[1L.49]

## element: UKtax

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/UKtax
cardinality	0..1

description	UK tax
id	[1L.50]

## element: **Gross**

**XML**

<b>Gross</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/DividendsFromOverseas/Gross
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross
id	[1L.51]

## element: **TotalForeignTax**

**XML**

<b>TotalForeignTax</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total foreign tax
id	[1L.52]

## element: **TotalUKtax**

**XML**

<b>TotalUKtax</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalUKtax
cardinality	0..1
description	Total UK tax
id	[1L.53]

## element: **TotalNonUKIncomeGross**

**XML**

<b>TotalNonUKIncomeGross</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalNonUKIncomeGross
cardinality	0..1
description	Total non UK income gross
id	[1L.54]

## element: **TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds**

**XML**

<b>TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income from personal funds
id	[1L.55]

## element: AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits

XML

AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

base	SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType
path	/TrustLloyds/IncomeFromPersonalFunds/ForeignSourceIncome/AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits
cardinality	0..1
description	Amount in 1L.51 that does not qualify for UK tax credits
id	[1L.56]

## element: OtherReceipts

XML



path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Other receipts
id	[id545]

## element: CompensationReceipts

XML

CompensationReceipts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/CompensationReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Compensation receipts
id	[1L.57]

element: **OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome**

XML

OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's non syndicate income
id	[1L.58]

element: **SyndicateProfit**

XML

SyndicateProfit 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/SyndicateProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate profit
id	[1L.58A]

element: **NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF**

XML

NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net withdrawal release from SRF
id	[1L.58C]

element: **StopLossRecoveries**

XML

StopLossRecoveries 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/StopLossRecoveries
cardinality	0..1
description	Stop loss recoveries
id	[1L.58D]

element: **RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc**

XML

RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repayment of foreign tax etc

id	[1L.58E]
----	----------

## element: TotalOtherLloydsReceipts

XML

TotalOtherLloydsReceipts 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalOtherLloydsReceipts
cardinality	0..1
description	Total other Lloyd's receipts
id	[1L.59]

## element: TotalLloydsIncoming

XML

TotalLloydsIncoming 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OtherReceipts/TotalLloydsIncoming
cardinality	0..1
description	Total Lloyd's incoming
id	[1L.60]

## element: OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses

XML

OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses 0..1

BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

PersonalQuotaShare 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

NetTransferToSRF 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

AccountancyFees 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

OtherLloydsExpenses 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

TotalNonSyndicateExpenses 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Outgoings and syndicate losses
id	[id555]

element: **BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees**

XML

BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank guarantee letter of credit fees
id	[1L.62]

element: **AggregateSyndicateLoss**

XML

AggregateSyndicateLoss 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AggregateSyndicateLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Aggregate syndicate loss
id	[1L.63]

element: **LloydsMembersExpenses**

XML

LloydsMembersExpenses 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/LloydsMembersExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's members expenses
id	[1L.64]

element: **PersonalQuotaShare**

XML

PersonalQuotaShare 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/PersonalQuotaShare
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal quota share
id	[1L.66]

element: **InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting**

XML

InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest on loans to fund underwriting

id	[1L.68]
----	---------

## element: NetTransferToSRF

XML

NetTransferToSRF 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/NetTransferToSRF
cardinality	0..1
description	Net transfer to SRF
id	[1L.68A]

## element: MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission

XML

MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission
cardinality	0..1
description	Members agent salary etc commission
id	[1L.69]

## element: AccountancyFees

XML

AccountancyFees 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/AccountancyFees
cardinality	0..1
description	Accountancy fees
id	[1L.70]

## element: OtherLloydsExpenses

XML

OtherLloydsExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/OtherLloydsExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other Lloyd's expenses
id	[1L.71]

## element: TotalNonSyndicateExpenses

XML

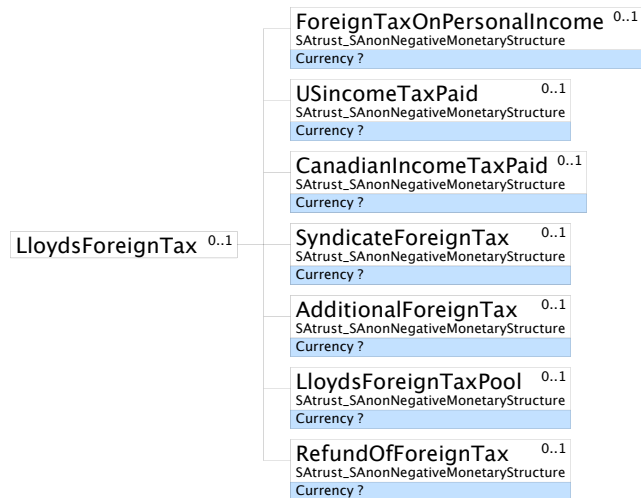
TotalNonSyndicateExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses/TotalNonSyndicateExpenses

cardinality	0..1
description	Total non syndicate expenses
id	[1L.72]

## element: LloydsForeignTax

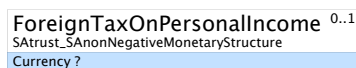
XML



path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax
id	[id566]

## element: ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome

XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on personal income
id	[1L.73]

## element: USIncomeTaxPaid

XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/USIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	US income tax paid
id	[1L.74]

## element: CanadianIncomeTaxPaid

XML



base	<a href="#">STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
------	---



path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/CanadianIncomeTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Canadian income tax paid
id	[1L.75]

#### element: **SyndicateForeignTax**

**XML**

SyndicateForeignTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/SyndicateForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Syndicate foreign tax
id	[1L.76]

#### element: **AdditionalForeignTax**

**XML**

AdditionalForeignTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/AdditionalForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Additional foreign tax
id	[1L.77]

#### element: **LloydsForeignTaxPool**

**XML**

LloydsForeignTaxPool 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/LloydsForeignTaxPool
cardinality	0..1
description	Lloyd's foreign tax pool
id	[1L.78]

#### element: **RefundOfForeignTax**

**XML**

RefundOfForeignTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/LloydsForeignTax/RefundOfForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Refund of foreign tax
id	[1L.79]



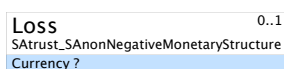
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of Lloyd's profit and losses
id	[id574]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetLossBeforeForeignTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Net loss before foreign tax
id	[1L.82]



base	STrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.83]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/Loss
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss
id	[1L.84]

#### element: **LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome**

**XML**

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1L.85]

#### element: **LossToCarryBack**

**XML**

LossToCarryBack 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1L.86]

#### element: **LossToCarryForward**

**XML**

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1L.87]

#### element: **NetProfit**

**XML**

NetProfit 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1L.88]

**element: UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward**
**XML**

UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Unused trading losses brought forward
id	[1L.89]

**element: ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction**
**XML**

ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit if foreign tax claimed as a deduction
id	[1L.90]

**element: TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership**
**XML**

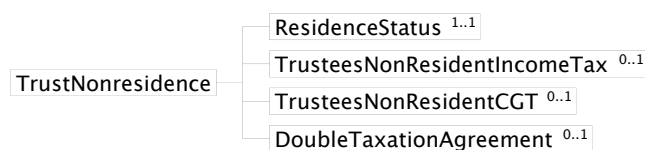
TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustLloyds/SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses/TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits from membership
id	[1L.91]

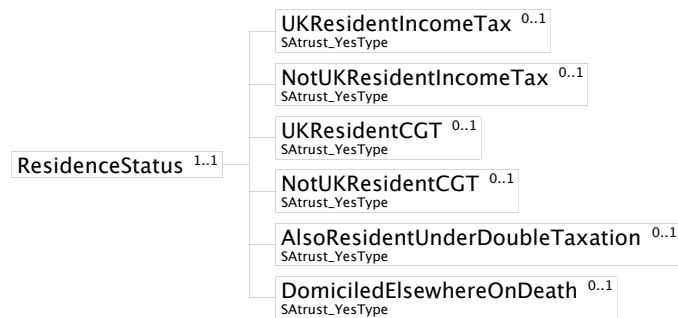
**element: AdditionalInformation**
**XML**

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
 SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

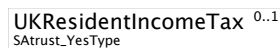
base	SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType
path	/TrustLloyds/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1L.92]



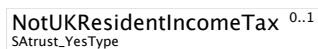
path	/TrustNonresidence
description	Trust nonresidence



path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus
cardinality	1..1
description	Residence status
id	[id588]



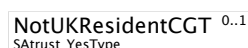
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident income tax
id	[6.1]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident income tax
id	[6.2]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/UKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	UK resident CGT
id	[6.3]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
------	----------------------------------

path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/NotUKResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Not UK resident CGT
id	[6.4]

## element: AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation

XML

AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation
cardinality	0..1
description	Also resident under double taxation
id	[6.5]

## element: DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath

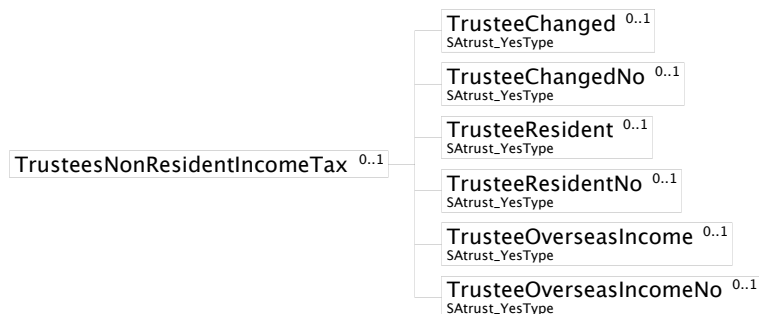
XML

DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/ResidenceStatus/DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath
cardinality	0..1
description	Domiciled elsewhere on death
id	[6.6]

## element: TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident income tax
id	[id595]

## element: TrusteeChanged

XML

TrusteeChanged 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.7]

**element: TrusteeChangedNo**
**XML**

TrusteeChangedNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.8]

**element: TrusteeResident**
**XML**

TrusteeResident 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.9]

**element: TrusteeResidentNo**
**XML**

TrusteeResidentNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.10]

**element: TrusteeOverseasIncome**
**XML**

TrusteeOverseasIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

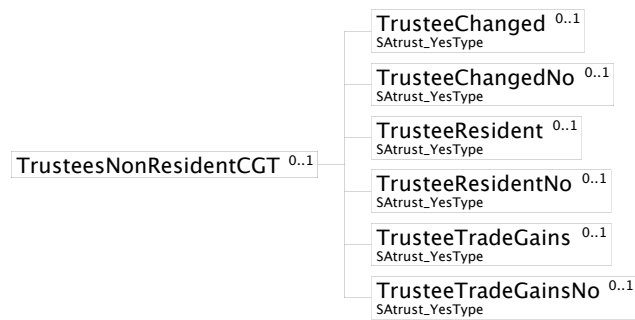
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income
id	[6.11]

**element: TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo**
**XML**

TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax/TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee overseas income no
id	[6.12]





path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustees non resident CGT
id	[id602]



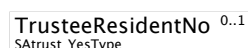
base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed
id	[6.13]



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeChangedNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee changed no
id	[6.14]



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResident
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident
id	[6.15]



base	<a href="#">STrust_YesType</a>
------	--------------------------------

path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeResidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee resident no
id	[6.16]

## element: TrusteeTradeGains

XML

TrusteeTradeGains 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGains
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains
id	[6.19]

## element: TrusteeTradeGainsNo

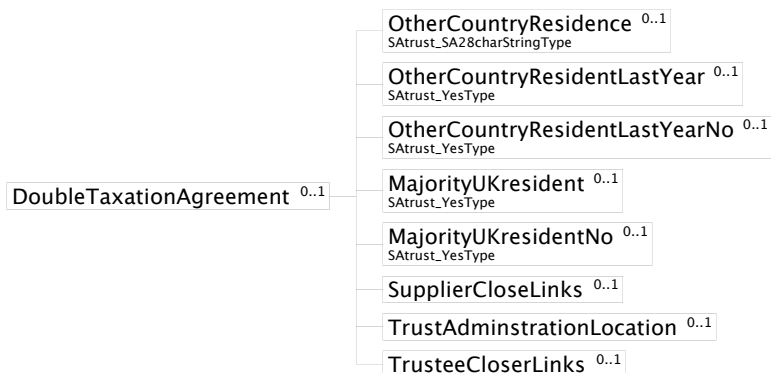
XML

TrusteeTradeGainsNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/TrusteesNonResidentCGT/TrusteeTradeGainsNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee trade gains no
id	[6.20]

## element: DoubleTaxationAgreement

XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement
cardinality	0..1
description	Double taxation agreement
id	[id611]

## element: OtherCountryResidence

XML

OtherCountryResidence 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidence
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country residence

id	[6.21]
----	--------

## element: OtherCountryResidentLastYear

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year
id	[6.22]

## element: OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo

XML

OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Other country resident last year no
id	[6.23]

## element: MajorityUKresident

XML

MajorityUKresident 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresident
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident
id	[6.24]

## element: MajorityUKresidentNo

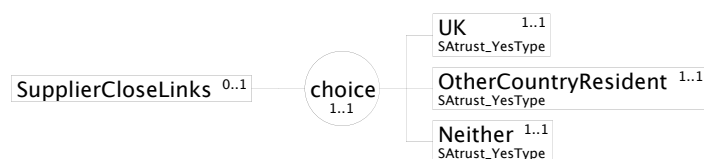
XML

MajorityUKresidentNo 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/MajorityUKresidentNo
cardinality	0..1
description	Majority UK resident no
id	[6.25]

## element: SupplierCloseLinks

XML

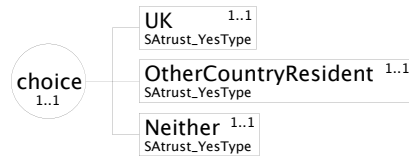


path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	0..1

description	Supplier close links
id	[id617]

choice:

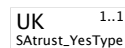
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: UK

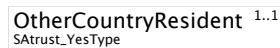
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.26]

element: OtherCountryResident

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.27]

element: Neither

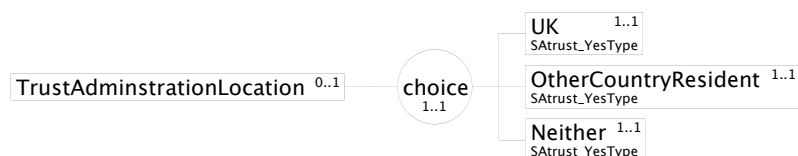
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/SupplierCloseLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.28]

element: TrustAdminstrationLocation

XML

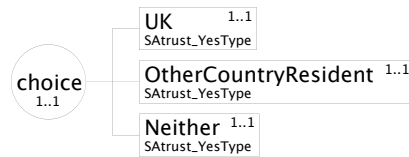


path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdminstrationLocation
------	---

cardinality	0..1
description	Trust administration location
id	[id621]

choice:

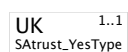
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

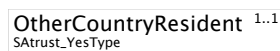
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.29]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

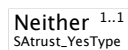
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.30]

element: **Neither**

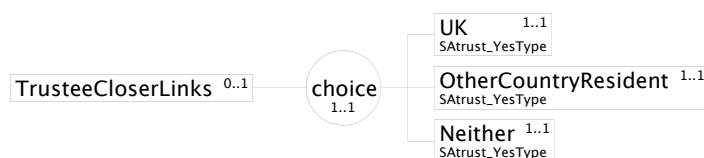
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrustAdministrationLocation/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.31]

element: **TrusteeCloserLinks**

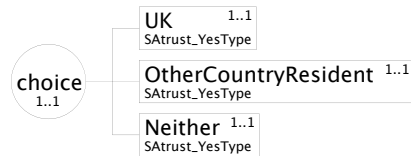
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	0..1
description	Trustee closer links
id	[id625]

choice:

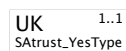
XML



path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks
cardinality	1..1

element: **UK**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/UK
cardinality	1..1
description	UK
id	[6.32]

element: **OtherCountryResident**

XML



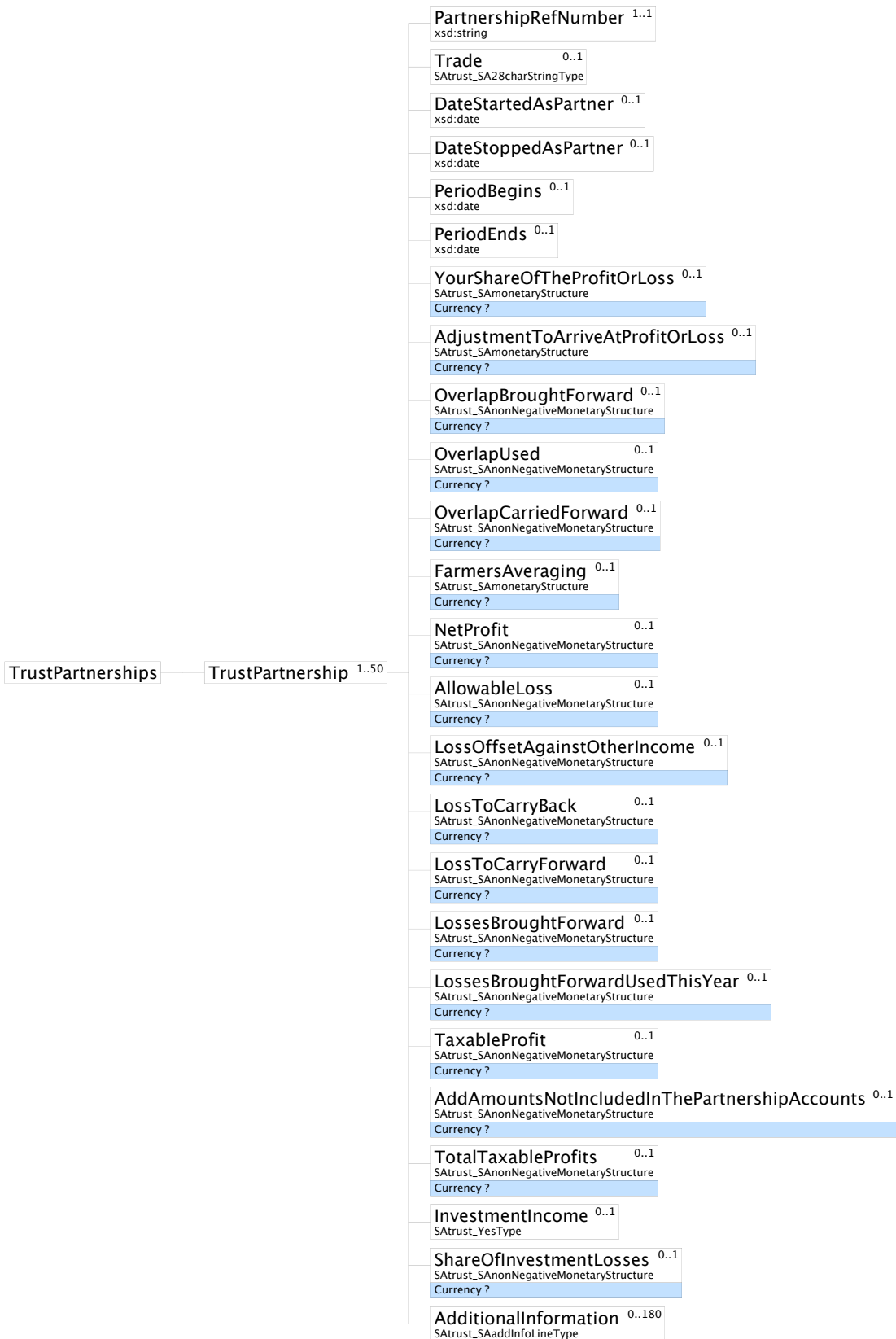
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/OtherCountryResident
cardinality	1..1
description	Other country resident
id	[6.33]

element: **Neither**

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustNonresidence/DoubleTaxationAgreement/TrusteeCloserLinks/Neither
cardinality	1..1
description	Neither
id	[6.34]

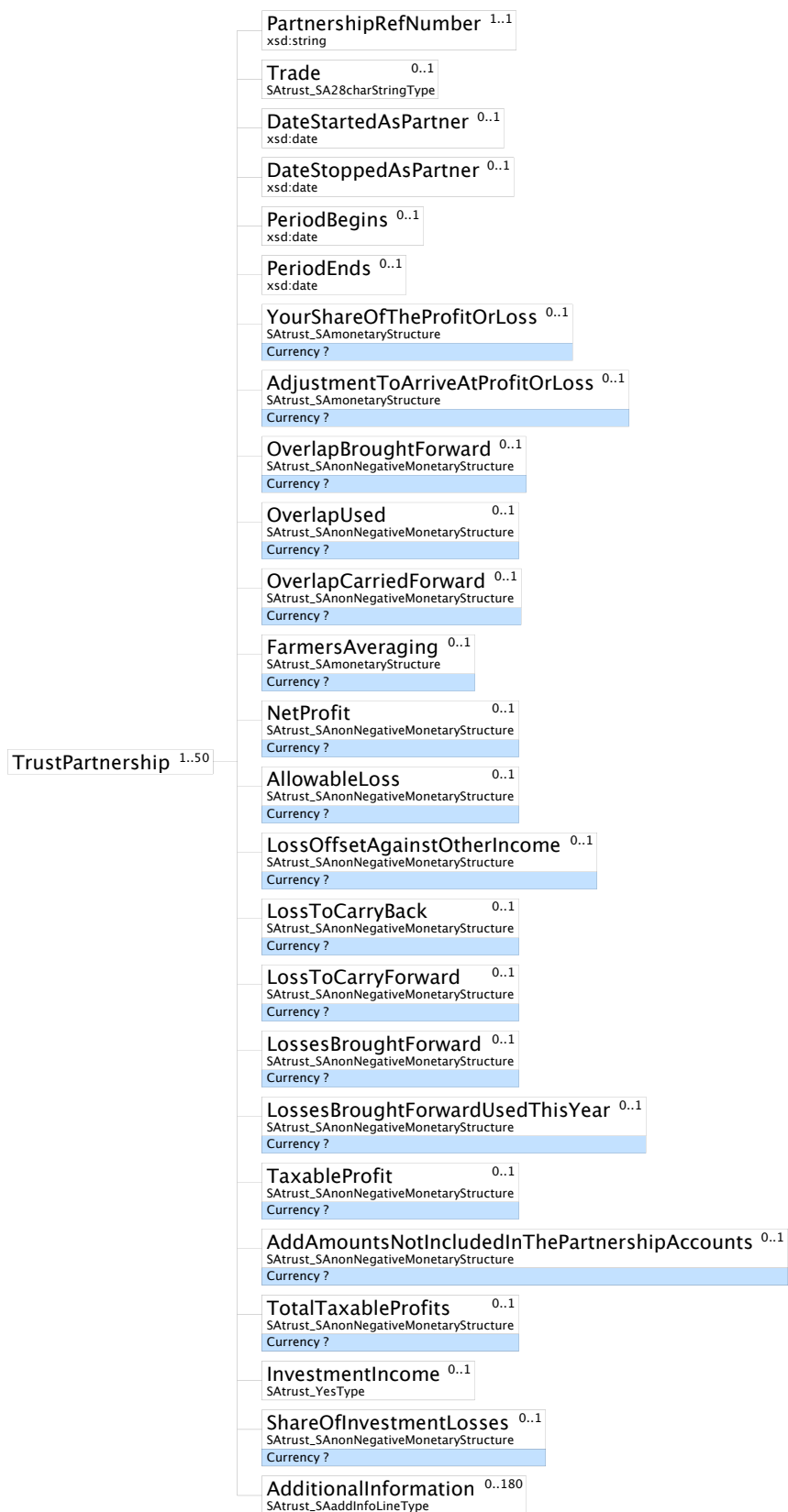


## element: TrustPartnerships

## XML

TrustPartnerships — TrustPartnership 1..50

path	/TrustPartnerships
description	Trust partnerships



path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust partnership
id	[id630]



element: **PartnershipRefNumber**

XML

PartnershipRefNumber 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PartnershipRefNumber
cardinality	1..1
description	Partnership ref number
example	1234567890
pattern	[0-9]{10}
id	[2.1]

element: **Trade**

XML

Trade 0..1  
SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/Trade
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade
id	[2.2]

element: **DateStartedAsPartner**

XML

DateStartedAsPartner 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStartedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date started as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.3]

element: **DateStoppedAsPartner**

XML

DateStoppedAsPartner 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/DateStoppedAsPartner
cardinality	0..1
description	Date stopped as partner
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.4]

element: **PeriodBegins**

XML

PeriodBegins 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodBegins

cardinality	0..1
description	Period begins
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.5]

## element: PeriodEnds

XML

PeriodEnds 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/PeriodEnds
cardinality	0..1
description	Period ends
example	2000-01-01
id	[2.6]

## element: YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss

XML

YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Your share of the profit or loss
id	[2.7]

## element: AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss

XML

AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment to arrive at profit or loss
id	[2.8]

## element: OverlapBroughtForward

XML

OverlapBroughtForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap brought forward
id	[2.9]

## element: OverlapUsed

XML

OverlapUsed 0..1  
SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap used
id	[2.10]

## element: **OverlapCarriedForward**

**XML**

OverlapCarriedForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/OverlapCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap carried forward
id	[2.11]

## element: **FarmersAveraging**

**XML**

FarmersAveraging 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[2.12]

## element: **NetProfit**

**XML**

NetProfit 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[2.13]

## element: **AllowableLoss**

**XML**

AllowableLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[2.14]

## element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[2.15]

## element: LossToCarryBack

XML

LossToCarryBack 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[2.16]

## element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[2.17]

## element: LossesBroughtForward

XML

LossesBroughtForward 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[2.18]

## element: LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear

XML

LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward used this year

id	[2.19]
----	--------

## element: TaxableProfit

XML

**TaxableProfit** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TaxableProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit
id	[2.20]

## element: AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts

XML

**AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Add amounts not included in the partnership accounts
id	[2.21]

## element: TotalTaxableProfits

XML

**TotalTaxableProfits** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[2.22]

## element: InvestmentIncome

XML

**InvestmentIncome** 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/InvestmentIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Investment income
id	[2.23]

## element: ShareOfInvestmentLosses

XML

**ShareOfInvestmentLosses** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/ShareOfInvestmentLosses
cardinality	0..1

description	Share of investment losses
id	[2.24]

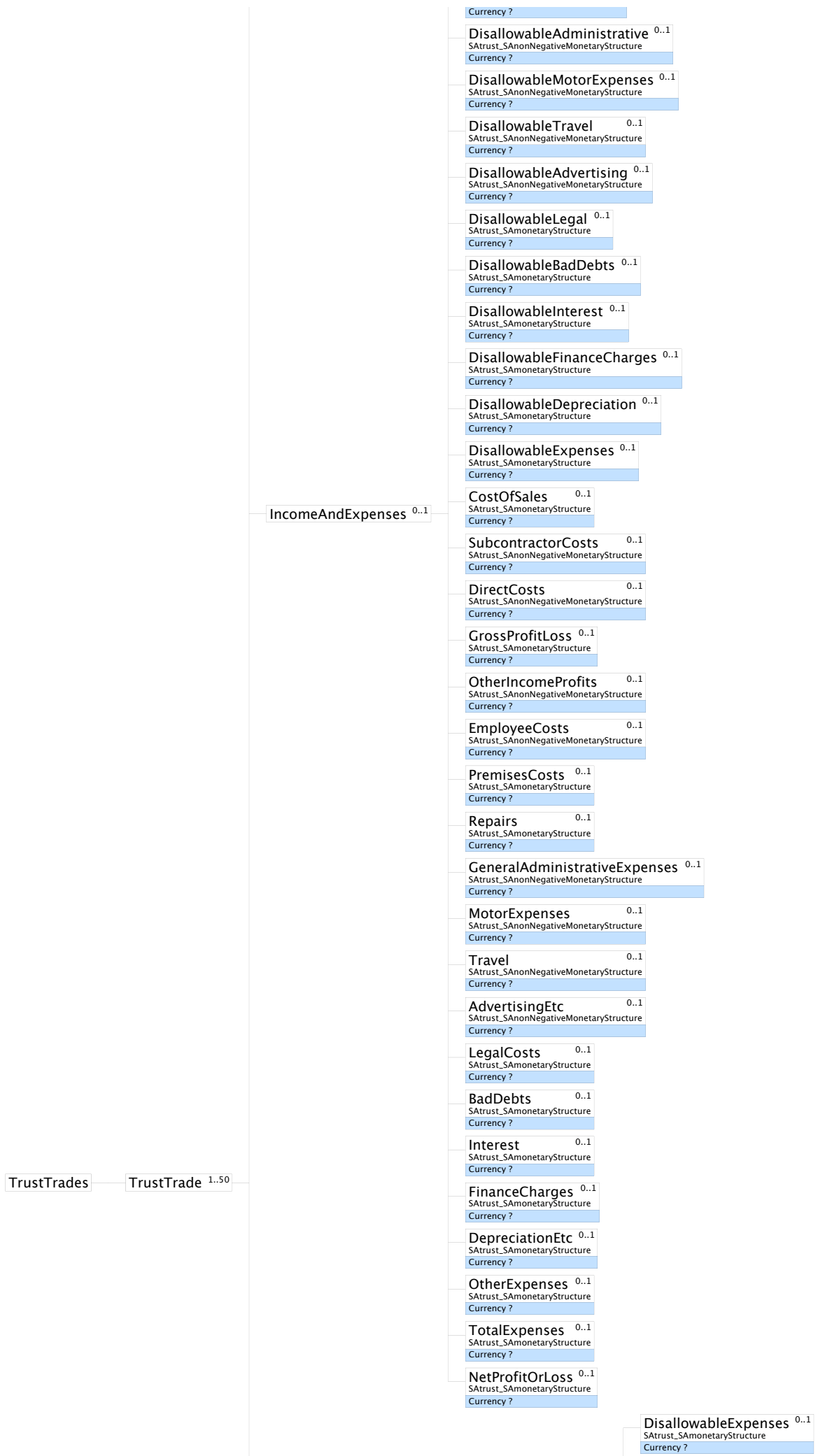
element: **AdditionalInformation**

**XML**

AdditionalInformation 0..180  
SAtrust\_SAddInfoLineType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustPartnerships/TrustPartnership/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[2.25]











## element: TrustTrades

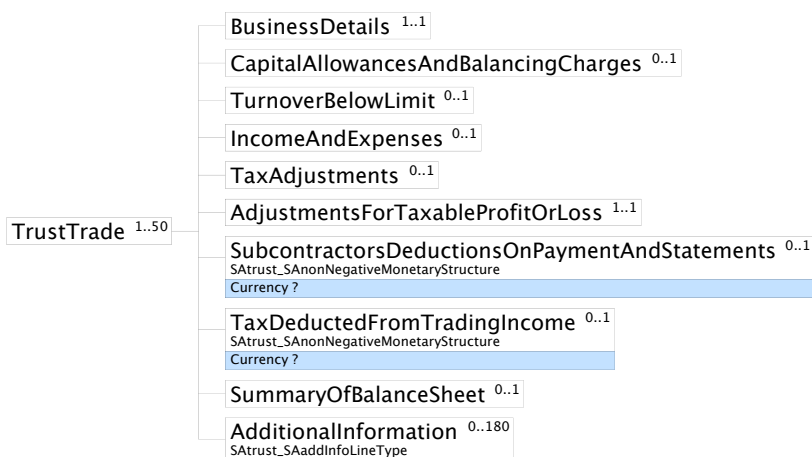
XML



path	/TrustTrades
description	Trust trades

## element: TrustTrade

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade
cardinality	1..50
description	Trust trade
id	[id658]



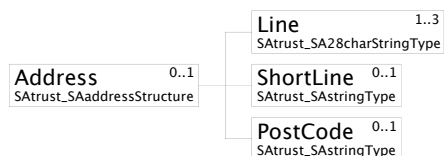
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails
cardinality	1..1
description	Business details
id	[id659]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/NameOfBusiness
cardinality	1..1
description	Name of business
id	[1.1]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Description
cardinality	1..1
description	Description
id	[1.2]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[1.3]

#### element: AccountingPeriodStart

XML

AccountingPeriodStart 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodStart
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period start
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.4]

#### element: AccountingPeriodEnd

XML

AccountingPeriodEnd 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingPeriodEnd
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting period end
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.5]

#### element: DetailsChanged

XML

DetailsChanged 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DetailsChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Details changed
id	[1.6]

#### element: DateOfCommencement

XML

DateOfCommencement 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCommencement
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of commencement
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.7]

## element: DateOfCessation

XML

DateOfCessation 0..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/DateOfCessation
cardinality	0..1
description	Date of cessation
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.8]

## element: EnteredDetailsElsewhere

XML

EnteredDetailsElsewhere 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/EnteredDetailsElsewhere
cardinality	0..1
description	Entered details elsewhere
id	[1.10]

## element: AccountsDoNotCover

XML

AccountsDoNotCover 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountsDoNotCover
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounts do not cover
id	[1.11]

## element: AccountingDateHasChanged

XML

AccountingDateHasChanged 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

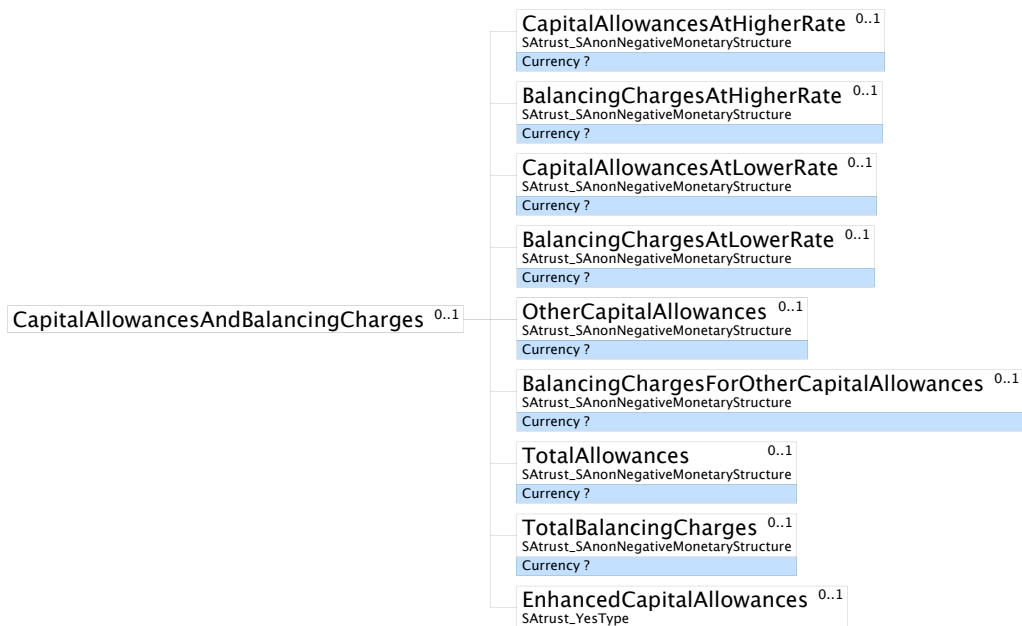
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/AccountingDateHasChanged
cardinality	0..1
description	Accounting date has changed
id	[1.12]

## element: FurtherChange

XML

FurtherChange 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/BusinessDetails/FurtherChange
cardinality	0..1
description	Further change
id	[1.13]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances and balancing charges
id	[id672]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.14]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtHigherRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at higher rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.15]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
------	---

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances at lower rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.16]

#### element: **BalancingChargesAtLowerRate**

**XML**

BalancingChargesAtLowerRate 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesAtLowerRate
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges at lower rate on equipment including cars with lower CO2 emissions
id	[1.17]

#### element: **OtherCapitalAllowances**

**XML**

OtherCapitalAllowances 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/OtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Other capital allowances
id	[1.20]

#### element: **BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances**

**XML**

BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges for other capital allowances
id	[1.21]

#### element: **TotalAllowances**

**XML**

TotalAllowances 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Total allowances
id	[1.22]

element: **TotalBalancingCharges**

XML

TotalBalancingCharges 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/TotalBalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Total balancing charges
id	[1.23]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances**

XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[1.22A]

element: **TurnoverBelowLimit**

XML

TurnoverBelowLimit 0..1

- Turnover 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?
- Expenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?
- NetProfitOrLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover below limit
id	[id684]

element: **Turnover**

XML

Turnover 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Turnover
cardinality	0..1
description	Turnover
id	[1.24]

element: **Expenses**

XML

Expenses 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/Expenses



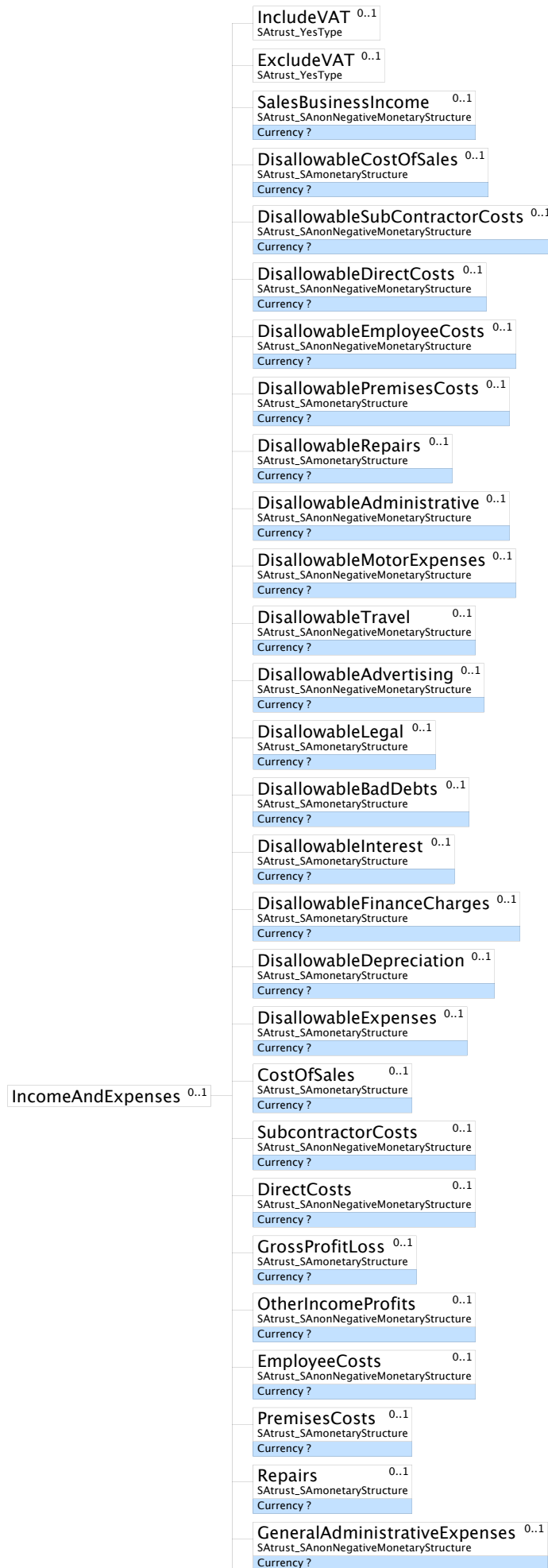
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[1.25]

## element: NetProfitOrLoss

XML

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TurnoverBelowLimit/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.26]



<b>MotorExpenses</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>Travel</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>AdvertisingEtc</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>LegalCosts</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>BadDebts</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>Interest</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>FinanceCharges</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>DepreciationEtc</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>OtherExpenses</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>TotalExpenses</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?
<b>NetProfitOrLoss</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Income and expenses
id	[id688]

## element: IncludeVAT

XML

<b>IncludeVAT</b> 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/IncludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Include VAT
id	[1.27]

## element: ExcludeVAT

XML

<b>ExcludeVAT</b> 0..1
SAtrust_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/ExcludeVAT
cardinality	0..1
description	Exclude VAT
id	[1.28]

## element: SalesBusinessIncome

XML

<b>SalesBusinessIncome</b> 0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SalesBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Sales business income
id	[1.29]

#### element: DisallowableCostOfSales

XML

DisallowableCostOfSales 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableCostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable cost of sales
id	[1.30]

#### element: DisallowableSubContractorCosts

XML

DisallowableSubContractorCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableSubContractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable sub contractor costs
id	[1.31]

#### element: DisallowableDirectCosts

XML

DisallowableDirectCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDirectCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable direct costs
id	[1.32]

#### element: DisallowableEmployeeCosts

XML

DisallowableEmployeeCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableEmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable employee costs
id	[1.33]

#### element: DisallowablePremisesCosts

XML

DisallowablePremisesCosts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowablePremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable premises costs
id	[1.34]

## element: DisallowableRepairs

XML

DisallowableRepairs 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableRepairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable repairs
id	[1.35]

## element: DisallowableAdministrative

XML

DisallowableAdministrative 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdministrative
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable administrative
id	[1.36]

## element: DisallowableMotorExpenses

XML

DisallowableMotorExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableMotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable motor expenses
id	[1.37]

## element: DisallowableTravel

XML

DisallowableTravel 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableTravel
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable travel
id	[1.38]

## element: DisallowableAdvertising

XML

DisallowableAdvertising 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableAdvertising
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable advertising
id	[1.39]

## element: DisallowableLegal

XML

DisallowableLegal 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableLegal
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable legal
id	[1.40]

## element: DisallowableBadDebts

XML

DisallowableBadDebts 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableBadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable bad debts
id	[1.41]

## element: DisallowableInterest

XML

DisallowableInterest 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableInterest
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable interest
id	[1.42]

## element: DisallowableFinanceCharges

XML

DisallowableFinanceCharges 0..1  
SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableFinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable finance charges

id	[1.43]
----	--------

## element: DisallowableDepreciation

XML

DisallowableDepreciation 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableDepreciation
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable depreciation
id	[1.44]

## element: DisallowableExpenses

XML

DisallowableExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.45]

## element: CostOfSales

XML

CostOfSales 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/CostOfSales
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of sales
id	[1.46]

## element: SubcontractorCosts

XML

SubcontractorCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/SubcontractorCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractor costs
id	[1.47]

## element: DirectCosts

XML

DirectCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DirectCosts

cardinality	0..1
description	Direct costs
id	[1.48]

## element: **GrossProfitLoss**

**XML**

GrossProfitLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GrossProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Gross profit loss
id	[1.49]

## element: **OtherIncomeProfits**

**XML**

OtherIncomeProfits 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherIncomeProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Other income profits
id	[1.50]

## element: **EmployeeCosts**

**XML**

EmployeeCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/EmployeeCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Employee costs
id	[1.51]

## element: **PremisesCosts**

**XML**

PremisesCosts 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/PremisesCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Premises costs
id	[1.52]

## element: **Repairs**

**XML**

Repairs 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Repairs
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs
id	[1.53]

## element: GeneralAdministrativeExpenses

XML

GeneralAdministrativeExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/GeneralAdministrativeExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	General administrative expenses
id	[1.54]

## element: MotorExpenses

XML

MotorExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/MotorExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Motor expenses
id	[1.55]

## element: Travel

XML

Travel 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Travel
cardinality	0..1
description	Travel
id	[1.56]

## element: AdvertisingEtc

XML

AdvertisingEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/AdvertisingEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Advertising etc
id	[1.57]

element: **LegalCosts**

XML

LegalCosts 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/LegalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal costs
id	[1.58]

element: **BadDebts**

XML

BadDebts 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/BadDebts
cardinality	0..1
description	Bad debts
id	[1.59]

element: **Interest**

XML

Interest 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/Interest
cardinality	0..1
description	Interest
id	[1.60]

element: **FinanceCharges**

XML

FinanceCharges 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/FinanceCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance charges
id	[1.61]

element: **DepreciationEtc**

XML

DepreciationEtc 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/DepreciationEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Depreciation etc

id	[1.62]
----	--------

## element: OtherExpenses

XML

OtherExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[1.63]

## element: TotalExpenses

XML

TotalExpenses 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[1.64]

## element: NetProfitOrLoss

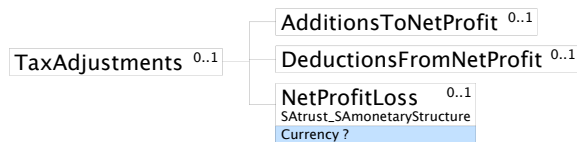
XML

NetProfitOrLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

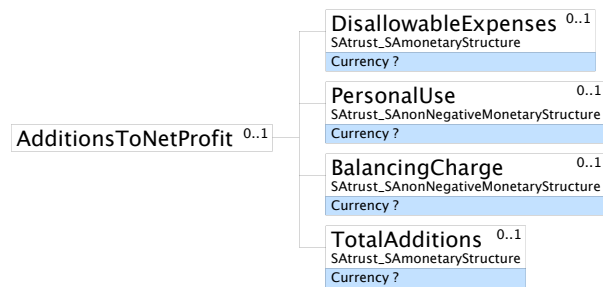
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/IncomeAndExpenses/NetProfitOrLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit or loss
id	[1.65]

## element: TaxAdjustments

XML



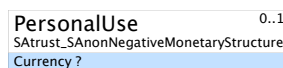
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id728]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Additions to net profit
id	[id729]



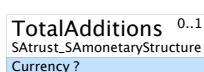
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/DisallowableExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Disallowable expenses
id	[1.66]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/PersonalUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Personal use
id	[1.67]



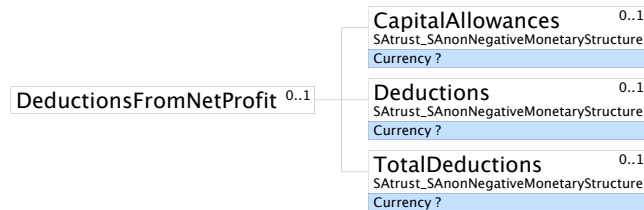
base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAMonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/BalancingCharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charge
id	[1.68]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/AdditionsToNetProfit/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[1.69]

## element: DeductionsFromNetProfit

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions from net profit
id	[id734]

## element: CapitalAllowances

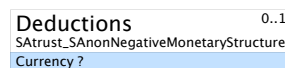
XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[1.70]

## element: Deductions

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/Deductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Deductions
id	[1.71]

## element: TotalDeductions

XML



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/DeductionsFromNetProfit/TotalDeductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total deductions
id	[1.72]

NetProfitLoss 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxAdjustments/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.73]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjustments for taxable profit or loss
id	[id739]

**element: BasisPeriodBegins**
**XML**

**BasisPeriodBegins** 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodBegins
cardinality	1..1
description	Basis period begins
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.74]

**element: BasisPeriodEnds**
**XML**

**BasisPeriodEnds** 1..1  
xsd:date

base	xsd:date
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/BasisPeriodEnds
cardinality	1..1
description	Basis period ends
example	2000-01-01
id	[1.75]

**element: ProfitFromOtherBoxes**
**XML**

**ProfitFromOtherBoxes** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/ProfitFromOtherBoxes
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit from other boxes
id	[1.76]

**element: Adjustment**
**XML**

**Adjustment** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Adjustment
cardinality	0..1
description	Adjustment
id	[1.77]

**element: OverlapProfitBroughtForward**
**XML**

**OverlapProfitBroughtForward** 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1

description	Overlap profit brought forward
id	[1.78]

## element: **OverlapReliefUsedThisYear**

**XML**

OverlapReliefUsedThisYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapReliefUsedThisYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap relief used this year
id	[1.79]

## element: **OverlapProfitCarriedForward**

**XML**

OverlapProfitCarriedForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/OverlapProfitCarriedForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Overlap profit carried forward
id	[1.80]

## element: **FarmersAveraging**

**XML**

FarmersAveraging 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/FarmersAveraging
cardinality	0..1
description	Farmers averaging
id	[1.81]

## element: **NetProfit**

**XML**

NetProfit 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[1.83]

## element: **AllowableLoss**

**XML**

AllowableLoss 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AllowableLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Allowable loss
id	[1.84]

#### element: LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome

XML

LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against other income
id	[1.85]

#### element: LossToCarryBack

XML

LossToCarryBack	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryBack
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry back
id	[1.86]

#### element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[1.87]

#### element: LossesBroughtForward

XML

LossesBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses brought forward
id	[1.88]

#### element: LossesUsed

XML

LossesUsed	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/LossesUsed
cardinality	0..1
description	Losses used
id	[1.89]

#### element: **TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward**

**XML**

TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable profit after losses brought forward
id	[1.90]

#### element: **AnyOtherBusinessIncome**

**XML**

AnyOtherBusinessIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/AnyOtherBusinessIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Any other business income
id	[1.91]

#### element: **TotalTaxableProfits**

**XML**

TotalTaxableProfits	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/TotalTaxableProfits
cardinality	0..1
description	Total taxable profits
id	[1.92]

#### element: **Provisional**

**XML**

Provisional	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss/Provisional
cardinality	0..1
description	Provisional
id	[1.93]

## element: SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements

XML

SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements
cardinality	0..1
description	Subcontractors deductions on payment and statements
id	[1.97]

## element: TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome

XML

TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted from trading income
id	[1.98]

## element: SummaryOfBalanceSheet

XML

SummaryOfBalanceSheet 0..1

- Assets 0..1
- Liabilities 0..1
- NetBusinessAssets 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- CapitalAccount 0..1

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet
cardinality	0..1
description	Summary of balance sheet
id	[id761]

## element: Assets

XML

Assets 0..1

- PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- OtherFixedAssets 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- StockAndWorkInProgress 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- BankEtcBalances 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- CashInHand 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?
- TotalAssets 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets
cardinality	0..1

description	Assets
id	[id762]

## element: PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles

XML

PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles
cardinality	0..1
description	Plant machinery and motor vehicles
id	[1.99]

## element: OtherFixedAssets

XML

OtherFixedAssets 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/OtherFixedAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Other fixed assets
id	[1.100]

## element: StockAndWorkInProgress

XML

StockAndWorkInProgress 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/StockAndWorkInProgress
cardinality	0..1
description	Stock and work in progress
id	[1.101]

## element: DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc

XML

DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Debtors prepayments etc
id	[1.102]

## element: BankEtcBalances

XML

BankEtcBalances 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/BankEtcBalances
cardinality	0..1
description	Bank etc balances
id	[1.103]

## element: CashInHand

XML

CashInHand	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/CashInHand
cardinality	0..1
description	Cash in hand
id	[1.104]

## element: TotalAssets

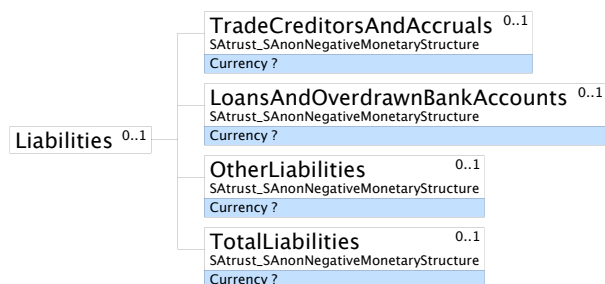
XML

TotalAssets	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Assets/TotalAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Total assets
id	[1.105]

## element: Liabilities

XML



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Liabilities
id	[id770]

## element: TradeCreditorsAndAccruals

XML

TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TradeCreditorsAndAccruals
cardinality	0..1
description	Trade creditors and accruals
id	[1.106]

**element: LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts**
**XML**

LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts
cardinality	0..1
description	Loans and overdrawn bank accounts
id	[1.107]

**element: OtherLiabilities**
**XML**

OtherLiabilities 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/OtherLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Other liabilities
id	[1.108]

**element: TotalLiabilities**
**XML**

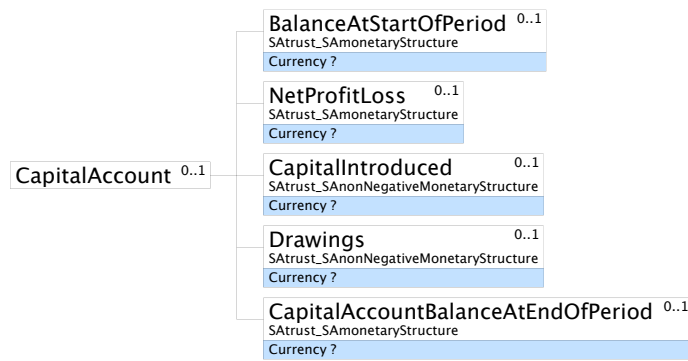
TotalLiabilities 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/Liabilities/TotalLiabilities
cardinality	0..1
description	Total liabilities
id	[1.109]

**element: NetBusinessAssets**
**XML**

NetBusinessAssets 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

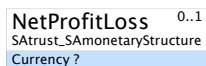
base	SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/NetBusinessAssets
cardinality	0..1
description	Net business assets
id	[1.110]



path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account
id	[id776]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/BalanceAtStartOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Balance at start of period
id	[1.111]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[1.112]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalIntroduced
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital introduced
id	[1.113]

<b>Drawings</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/Drawings
cardinality	0..1
description	Drawings
id	[1.114]

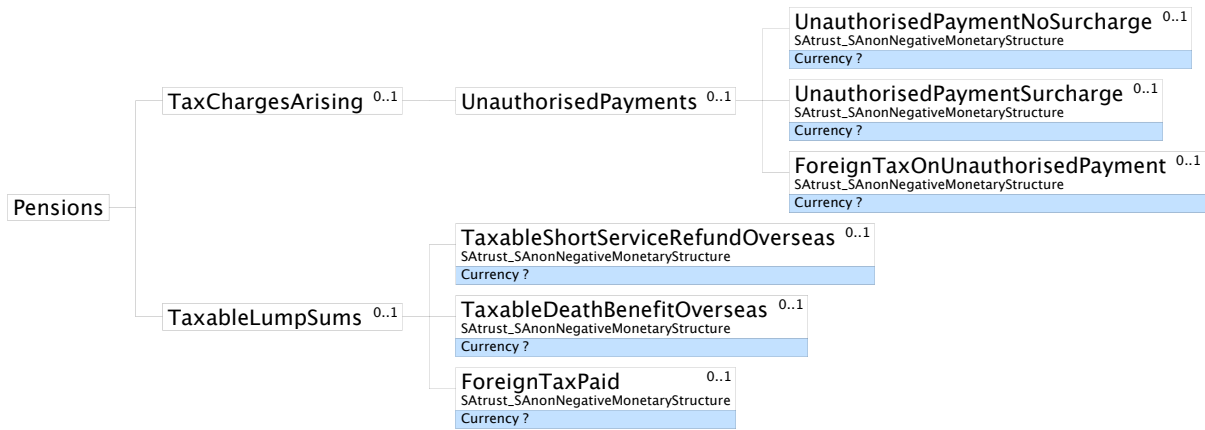
<b>CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/SummaryOfBalanceSheet/CapitalAccount/CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital account balance at end of period
id	[1.115]

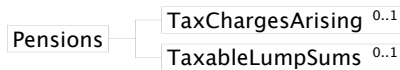
<b>AdditionalInformation</b>	0..180
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType</a>
path	/TrustTrades/TrustTrade/AdditionalInformation
cardinality	0..180
description	Additional Information
id	[1.116]



element: **Pensions**

## XML



path	/Pensions
description	Pensions

element: **TaxChargesArising**

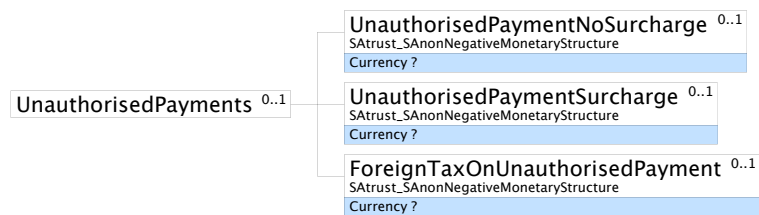
## XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax charges arising
id	[id785]

element: **UnauthorisedPayments**

## XML



path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payments
id	[id786]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge**

## XML



base	<a href="#">SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment no surcharge
id	[23.1]

element: **UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge**

XML

UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge
cardinality	0..1
description	Unauthorised payment surcharge
id	[23.2]

element: **ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment**

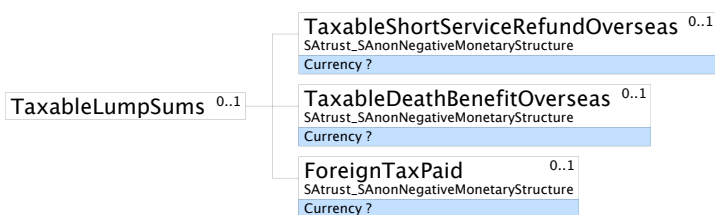
XML

ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxChargesArising/UnauthorisedPayments/ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax on unauthorised payment
id	[23.3]

element: **TaxableLumpSums**

XML



path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable lump sums
id	[id790]

element: **TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas**

XML

TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable short service refund overseas
id	[23.4]

element: **TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas**

XML

TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas 0..1  
 SAttrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas

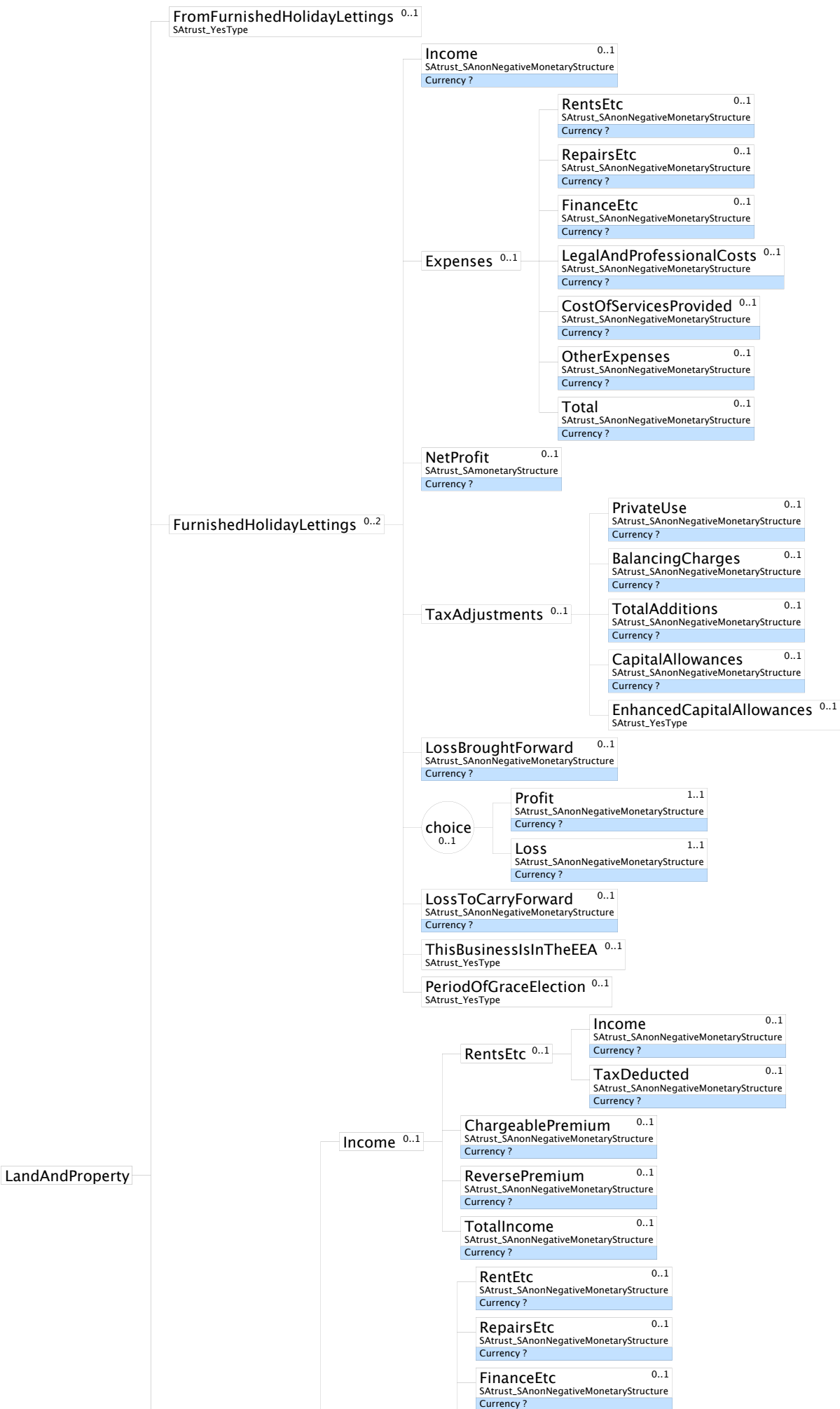
cardinality	0..1
description	Taxable death benefit overseas
id	[23.5]

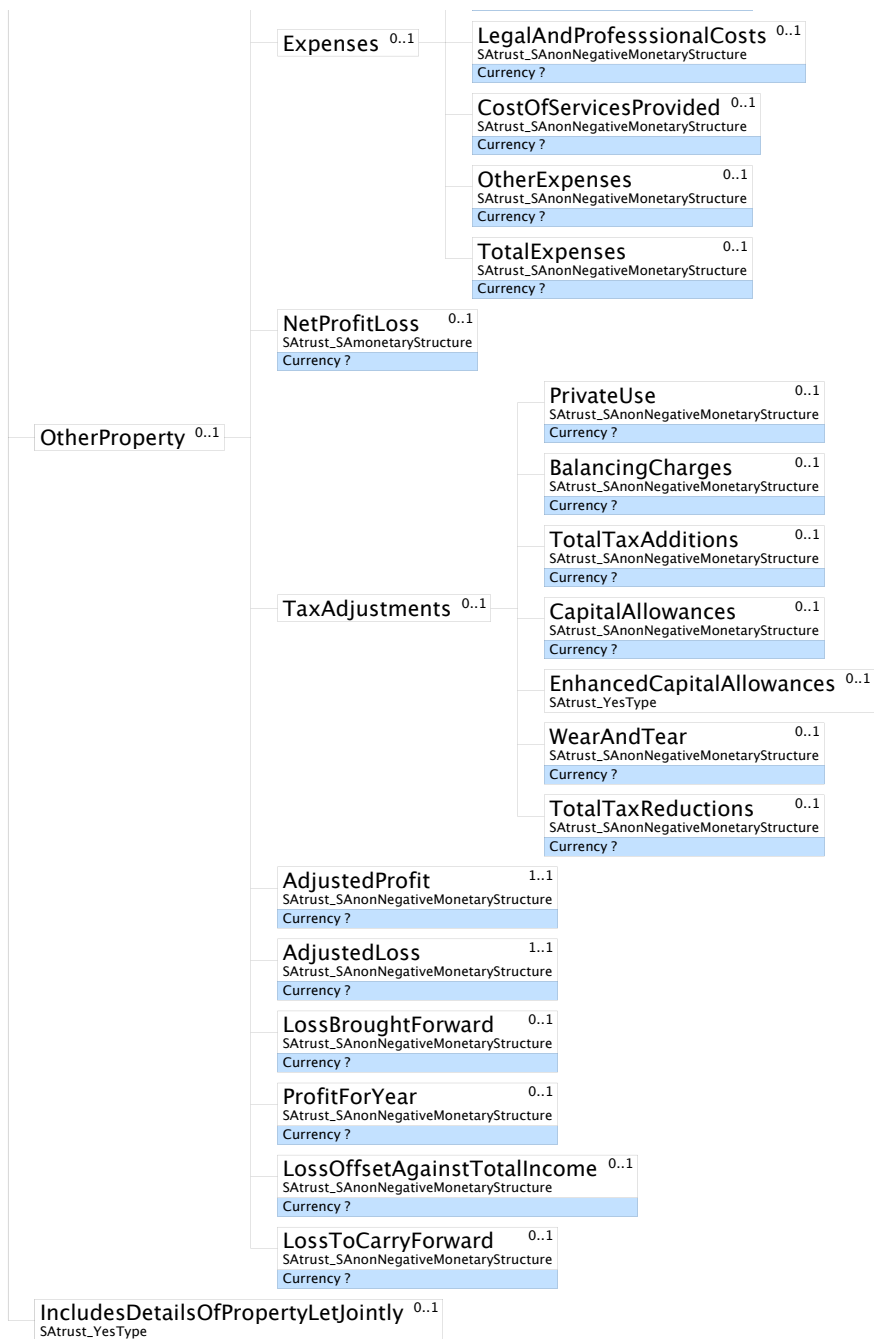
## element: ForeignTaxPaid

XML

ForeignTaxPaid	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/Pensions/TaxableLumpSums/ForeignTaxPaid
cardinality	0..1
description	Foreign tax paid
id	[23.6]



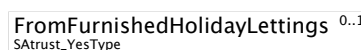


## element: LandAndProperty XML



path	/LandAndProperty
description	Land and property

## element: FromFurnishedHolidayLettings XML

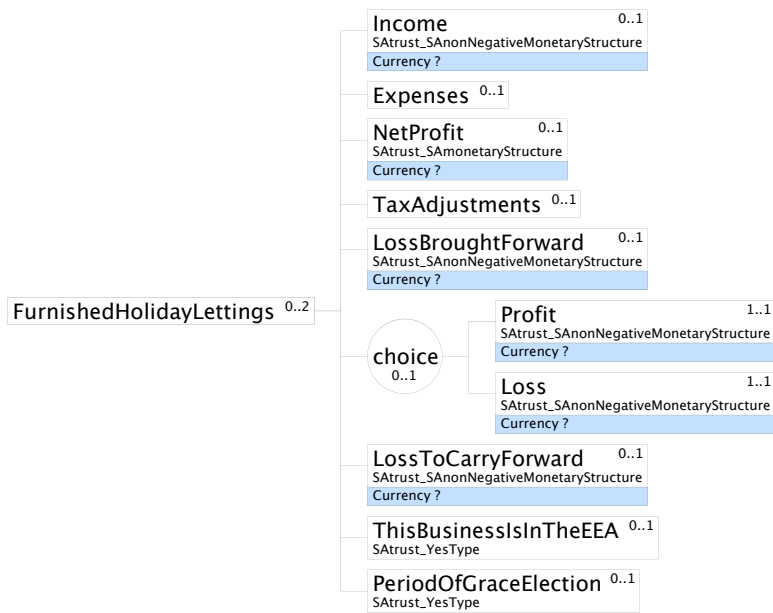


base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FromFurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

description	From furnished holiday lettings
id	[3.01]

## element: **FurnishedHolidayLettings**

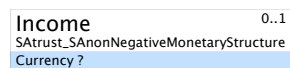
**XML**



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..2
description	Furnished holiday lettings
id	[id796]

## element: **Income**

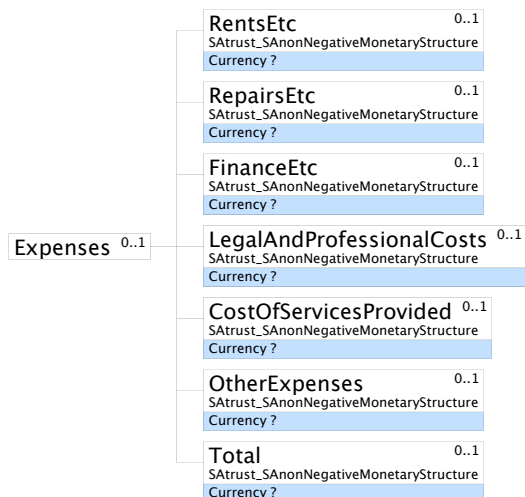
**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.1]

## element: **Expenses**

**XML**



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id798]

## element: RentsEtc

XML

<b>RentsEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[3.2]

## element: RepairsEtc

XML

<b>RepairsEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.3]

## element: FinanceEtc

XML

<b>FinanceEtc</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.4]

## element: LegalAndProfessionalCosts

XML

<b>LegalAndProfessionalCosts</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/LegalAndProfessionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professional costs
id	[3.5]

## element: CostOfServicesProvided

XML

<b>CostOfServicesProvided</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.6]

## element: OtherExpenses

XML

OtherExpenses	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.7]

## element: Total

XML

Total	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Expenses/Total
cardinality	0..1
description	Total
id	[3.8]

## element: NetProfit

XML

NetProfit	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/NetProfit
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit
id	[3.9]

## element: TaxAdjustments

XML

TaxAdjustments	0..1	PrivateUse	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		BalancingCharges	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		TotalAdditions	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		CapitalAllowances	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		EnhancedCapitalAllowances	0..1
		SAtrust_YesType	

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1



description	Tax adjustments
id	[id807]

## element: PrivateUse

XML

PrivateUse	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.10]

## element: BalancingCharges

XML

BalancingCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.11]

## element: TotalAdditions

XML

TotalAdditions	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/TotalAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total additions
id	[3.12]

## element: CapitalAllowances

XML

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.13]

## element: EnhancedCapitalAllowances

XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/TaxAdjustments/EnhancedCapitalAllowances

cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances
id	[3.13A]

## element: LossBroughtForward

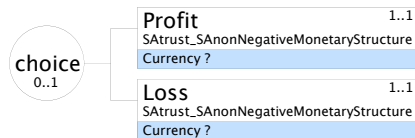
XML

LossBroughtForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossBroughtForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.14]

## choice:

XML



path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings
cardinality	0..1

## element: Profit

XML

Profit	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Profit
cardinality	1..1
description	Profit
id	[3.15]

## element: Loss

XML

Loss	1..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/Loss
cardinality	1..1
description	Loss
id	[3.16]

## element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
------	--

path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.17]

## element: ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA

XML

ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA
cardinality	0..1
description	This business is in the EEA
id	[3.18]

## element: PeriodOfGraceElection

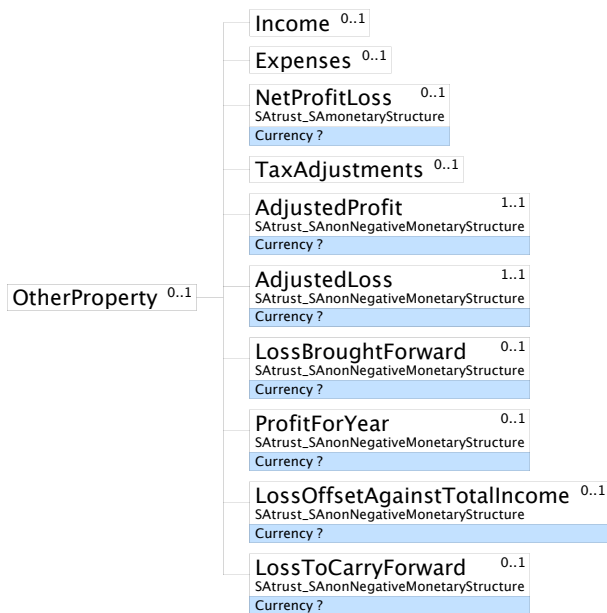
XML

PeriodOfGraceElection 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

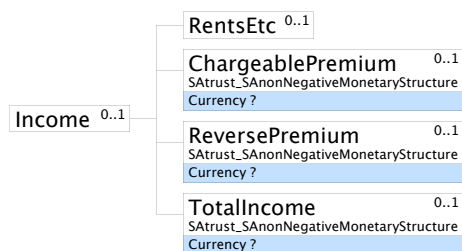
base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/FurnishedHolidayLettings/PeriodOfGraceElection
cardinality	0..1
description	Period of grace election
id	[3.19]

## element: OtherProperty

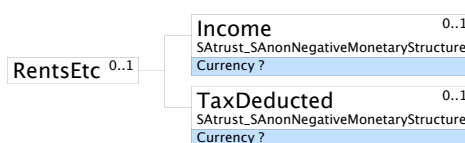
XML



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty
cardinality	0..1
description	Other property
id	[id818]



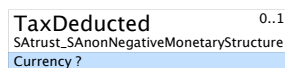
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[id819]



path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rents etc
id	[id821]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/Income
cardinality	0..1
description	Income
id	[3.20]



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/RentsEtc/TaxDeducted
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax deducted
id	[3.21]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ChargeablePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Chargeable premium
id	[3.22]

## element: ReversePremium

XML

ReversePremium	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/ReversePremium
cardinality	0..1
description	Reverse premium
id	[3.22A]

## element: TotalIncome

XML

TotalIncome	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Income/TotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Total income
id	[3.23]

## element: Expenses

XML

Expenses	0..1	RentEtc	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		RepairsEtc	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		FinanceEtc	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		LegalAndProfesssionalCosts	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		CostOfServicesProvided	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		OtherExpenses	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	
		TotalExpenses	0..1
		SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
		Currency ?	

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Expenses
id	[id827]

## element: RentEtc

XML

RentEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RentEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Rent etc
id	[3.24]

## element: RepairsEtc

XML

RepairsEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/RepairsEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Repairs etc
id	[3.25]

## element: FinanceEtc

XML

FinanceEtc	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/FinanceEtc
cardinality	0..1
description	Finance etc
id	[3.26]

## element: LegalAndProfesssionalCosts

XML

LegalAndProfesssionalCosts	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/LegalAndProfesssionalCosts
cardinality	0..1
description	Legal and professsional costs
id	[3.27]

## element: CostOfServicesProvided

XML

CostOfServicesProvided	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/CostOfServicesProvided
cardinality	0..1
description	Cost of services provided
id	[3.28]

element: **OtherExpenses**

XML

<b>OtherExpenses</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/OtherExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Other expenses
id	[3.29]

element: **TotalExpenses**

XML

<b>TotalExpenses</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/Expenses/TotalExpenses
cardinality	0..1
description	Total expenses
id	[3.30]

element: **NetProfitLoss**

XML

<b>NetProfitLoss</b>	0..1
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/NetProfitLoss
cardinality	0..1
description	Net profit loss
id	[3.31]

element: **TaxAdjustments**

XML

<b>TaxAdjustments</b> 0..1	<b>PrivateUse</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>BalancingCharges</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>TotalTaxAdditions</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>CapitalAllowances</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>EnhancedCapitalAllowances</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_YesType
	<b>WearAndTear</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?
	<b>TotalTaxReductions</b> 0..1
	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
	Currency ?

path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments
cardinality	0..1
description	Tax adjustments
id	[id836]

element: **PrivateUse**

XML

PrivateUse	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/PrivateUse
cardinality	0..1
description	Private use
id	[3.32]

element: **BalancingCharges**

XML

BalancingCharges	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/BalancingCharges
cardinality	0..1
description	Balancing charges
id	[3.33]

element: **TotalTaxAdditions**

XML

TotalTaxAdditions	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax additions
id	[3.34]

element: **CapitalAllowances**

XML

CapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	
Currency ?	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/CapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Capital allowances
id	[3.35]

element: **EnhancedCapitalAllowances**

XML

EnhancedCapitalAllowances	0..1
SAtrust_YesType	

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesType</a>
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/EnhancedCapitalAllowances
cardinality	0..1
description	Enhanced capital allowances



id	[3.35A]
----	---------

## element: WearAndTear

XML

WearAndTear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/WearAndTear
cardinality	0..1
description	Wear and tear
id	[3.36]

## element: TotalTaxReductions

XML

TotalTaxReductions 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/TaxAdjustments/TotalTaxReductions
cardinality	0..1
description	Total tax reductions
id	[3.38]

## element: AdjustedProfit

XML

AdjustedProfit 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedProfit
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted profit
id	[3.39]

## element: AdjustedLoss

XML

AdjustedLoss 1..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/AdjustedLoss
cardinality	1..1
description	Adjusted loss
id	[3.40]

## element: LossBroughtForward

XML

LossBroughtForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossBroughtForward

cardinality	0..1
description	Loss brought forward
id	[3.41]

#### element: ProfitForYear

XML

ProfitForYear 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/ProfitForYear
cardinality	0..1
description	Profit for year
id	[3.42]

#### element: LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome

XML

LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss offset against total income
id	[3.43]

#### element: LossToCarryForward

XML

LossToCarryForward 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

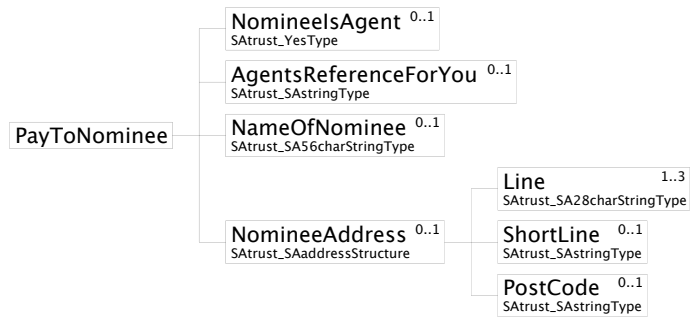
base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	/LandAndProperty/OtherProperty/LossToCarryForward
cardinality	0..1
description	Loss to carry forward
id	[3.44]

#### element: IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly

XML

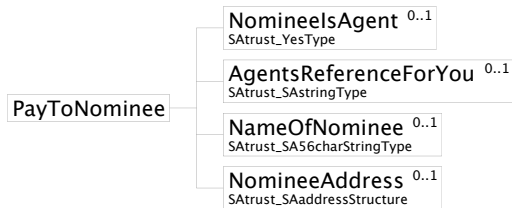
IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesType

base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/LandAndProperty/IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly
cardinality	0..1
description	Includes details of property let jointly
id	[3.45]



## element: PayToNominee

## XML



path	/PayToNominee
description	Pay to nominee

## element: NomineelsAgent

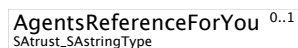
## XML



base	SAtrust_YesType
path	/PayToNominee/NomineelsAgent
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee is agent
id	[id855]

## element: AgentsReferenceForYou

## XML



base	SAtrust_SAStrngType
path	/PayToNominee/AgentsReferenceForYou
cardinality	0..1
description	Agents reference for you
minLength	1
maxLength	20
id	[id856]

## element: NameOfNominee

## XML

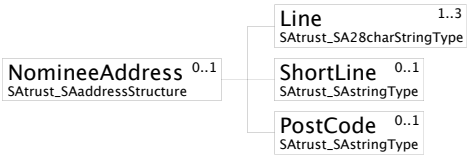


base	SAtrust_SA56charStringType
path	/PayToNominee/NameOfNominee
cardinality	0..1
description	Name of nominee

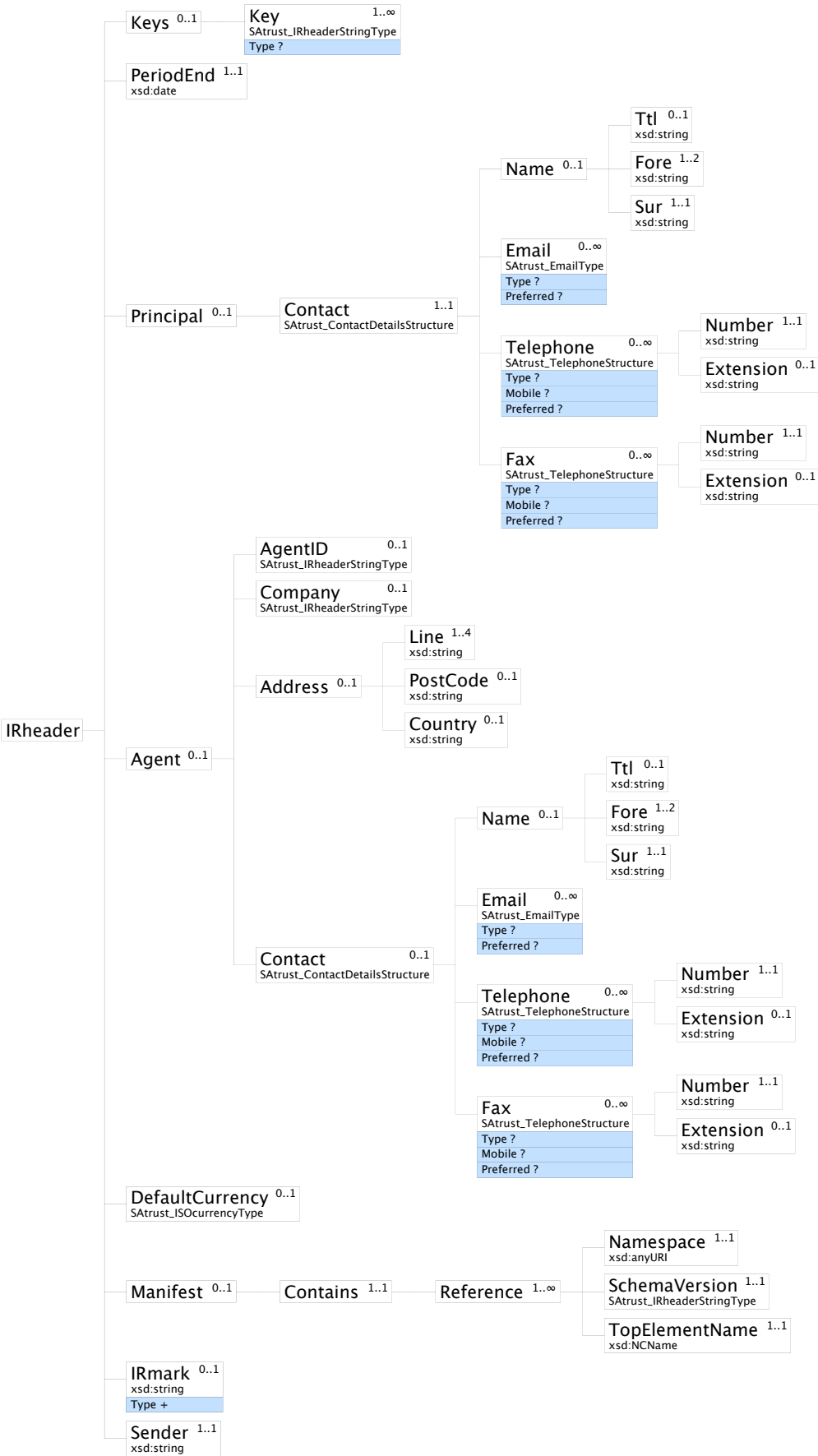
id	[id857]
----	---------

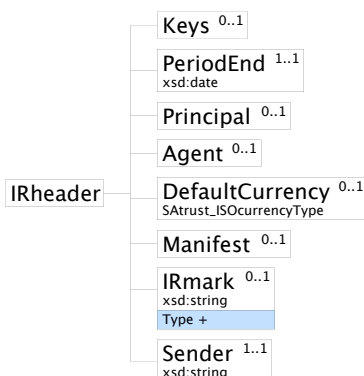
element: **NomineeAddress**

**XML**



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAAddressStructure</a>
path	/PayToNominee/NomineeAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Nominee address
id	[id858]

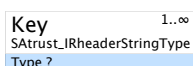




path	/IRheader
description	SA Trusts IRheader



path	/IRheader/Keys
cardinality	0..1
description	Keys
documentation	This element contains identifiers for the sender of the message. Each identifier is contained within a <Key> element. Each <Key> element also contains a 'Type' attribute which describes the identifier type (e.g. <Key Type='UTR'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeNumber'>, <Key Type='TaxOfficeReference'>).
id	[id2]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key
cardinality	1..∞
description	Key
example	S1294
id	[id3]

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	0..1
description	Type
example	TaxOfficeReference
id	[id4]



base	xsd:date
path	/IRheader/PeriodEnd
cardinality	1..1
description	Period end
example	2009-01-01
id	[id860]

## element: Principal

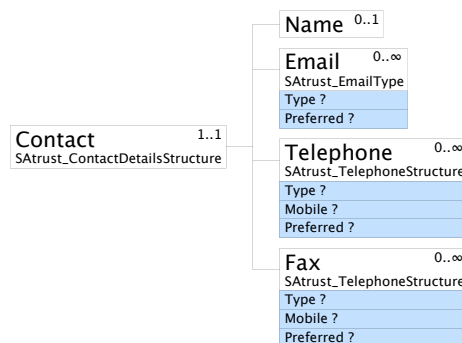
XML



path	/IRheader/Principal
cardinality	0..1
description	Principal
id	[id861]

## element: Contact

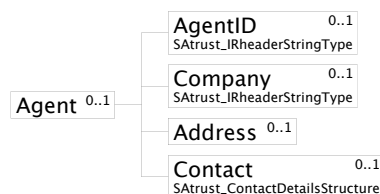
XML



base	SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure
path	/IRheader/Principal/Contact
cardinality	1..1
description	Contact
id	[id862]

## element: Agent

XML



path	/IRheader/Agent
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent
id	[id863]

## element: AgentID

XML



base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
------	----------------------------

path	/IRheader/Agent/AgentID
cardinality	0..1
description	Agent ID
example	SM1
documentation	This identifier is for the agent's own reference and is not the same as any agent's credentials that might be used to identify the agent to the Government Gateway.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id864]

## element: Company

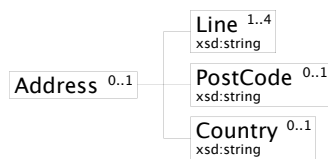
XML

Company 0..1  
SAtrust\_IRheaderStringType

base	SAtrust_IRheaderStringType
path	/IRheader/Agent/Company
cardinality	0..1
description	Company
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	35
id	[id865]

## element: Address

XML



path	/IRheader/Agent/Address
cardinality	0..1
description	Address
id	[id866]

## element: Line

XML

Line 1..4  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Line
cardinality	1..4
description	A line of the address
example	Rectory Stable Cottage
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\*\+,\-\.\/<=>?[\[\]\^_`{ }£€]*
id	[LINE]

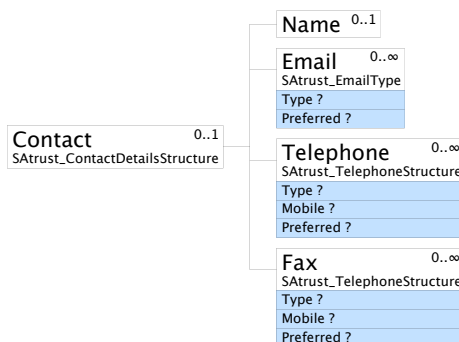


**PostCode** 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
description	Generic postal or zip code
example	AA1 1AA
minLength	1
maxLength	8
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\* +, - . /:;<=> \?[\\\/\^_ \{\}\£€]*
id	[POSTCODE]

**Country** 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Agent/Address/Country
cardinality	0..1
description	Country within address
example	UK
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ~!"#\$%&'(\)\* +, - . /:;<=> \?[\\\/\^_ \{\}\£€]*
id	[COUNTRY]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure</a>
path	/IRheader/Agent/Contact
cardinality	0..1
description	Contact
id	[id867]

**DefaultCurrency** 0..1  
SAtrust\_ISOcurrencyType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType</a>
------	---

path	/IRheader/DefaultCurrency
cardinality	0..1
description	Default currency for amounts where currency is not specified. This is currently restricted to only allow GBP.
example	GBP
id	[id868]

enumerated values:

GBP	GBP
-----	-----

## element: Manifest

XML

Manifest 0..1 — Contains 1..1

path	/IRheader/Manifest
cardinality	0..1
description	Manifest
id	[id869]

## element: Contains

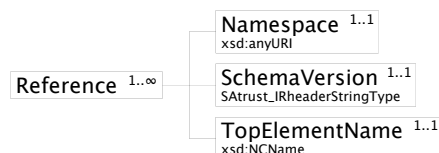
XML

Contains 1..1 — Reference 1..∞

path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains
cardinality	1..1
description	Contains
id	[id870]

## element: Reference

XML



path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference
cardinality	1..∞
id	[REFERENCE]

## element: Namespace

XML

Namespace 1..1  
xsd:anyURI

base	xsd:anyURI
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/Namespace
cardinality	1..1
example	http://www.corefiling.com
id	[NAMESPACE]

## element: SchemaVersion

XML

SchemaVersion 1..1  
SATrust\_IRheaderStringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/SchemaVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2002-v0.00
maxLength	13
pattern	[0-9]{4}\-v[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}?
id	[SCHEMAVERSION]

## element: TopElementName

XML

TopElementName 1..1  
xsd:NCName

base	xsd:NCName
path	/IRheader/Manifest/Contains/Reference/TopElementName
cardinality	1..1
example	A
id	[TOPELEMENTNAME]

## element: IRmark

XML

IRmark 0..1  
xsd:string  
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/IRmark
cardinality	0..1
description	IRmark
example	RPfWtxHeCZRcwfitnJmK9xc4OQ=

## attribute: Type

XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRheaderStringType</a>
path	/IRheader/IRmark/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type
example	generic
id	[id873]

### enumerated values:

SAonly	SAonly
generic	generic

## element: Sender

XML

Sender 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/IRheader/Sender
cardinality	1..1
description	Sender
example	Individual

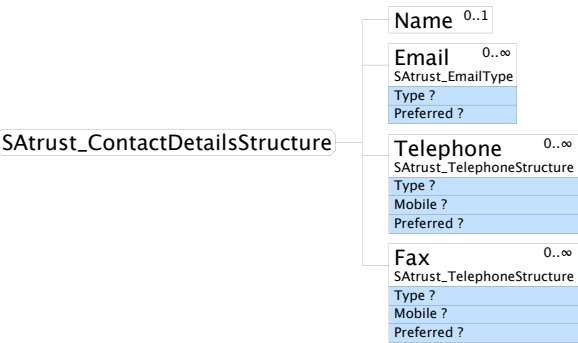
id	[id874]
----	---------

**enumerated values:**

Individual	Individual
Company	Company
Agent	Agent
Bureau	Bureau
Partnership	Partnership
Trust	Trust
Employer	Employer
Government	Government
Acting in Capacity	Acting in Capacity
Other	Other

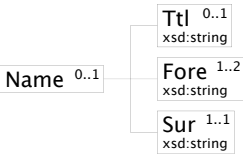


type: SAtrust\_ContactDetailsStructure



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]
------	-----------------------------------

element: Name



path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard structure for a person's name including title (type 19), 2 fornames (type 16 and 17) and surname (type 15)

element: Ttl



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Ttl
cardinality	0..1
description	Person's Title of 1 to 4 characters
example	Dr
minLength	1
maxLength	4

pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*
---------	----------------------

## element: Fore

XML

Fore 1..2  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Fore
cardinality	1..2
description	Forename for a person
example	James
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z][A-Za-z'\-]*

## element: Sur

XML

Sur 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Name/Sur
cardinality	1..1
description	Surname for a person
example	Bacon
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 ,\.\(\)/&\-']+

## element: Email

XML

Email 0..∞  
SAtrust\_EmailType  
Type ?  
Preferred ?

base	SAtrust_EmailType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email
cardinality	0..∞
description	Standard IR structure for email address
example	sample@EmailStructure.com

## attribute: Type

XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Type
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this email is work or home
example	work

## attribute: Preferred

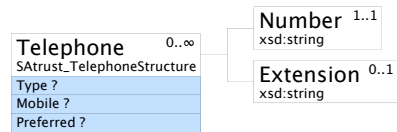
XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
------	-------------------

path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Email/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1
description	Whether this is the preferred email address
example	yes

## element: Telephone

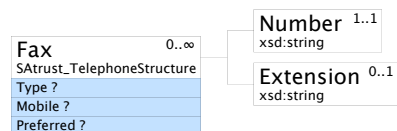
XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_TelephoneStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Telephone
cardinality	0..∞

## element: Fax

XML



base	<a href="#">SAttrust_TelephoneStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure]/Fax
cardinality	0..∞

SAtrust\_EmailType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_EmailType]
description	Simple type for email address
example	person@example.com
minLength	3
maxLength	254
pattern	[^@'<>"]+@[^@'<>"]+



SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

xsd:decimal

base	xsd:decimal
path	[SAtrust_IRdecimalType]
description	Standard decimal type
example	13.12
pattern	-?([1-9][0-9]*) 0)\.[0-9]{2}

SAtrust\_IRheaderStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_IRheaderStringType]
example	19 Kings Meadow
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\\(\)\^*,-\./]*

SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure

SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRdecimalType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]

base	SAtrust_ISOCurrencyType
path	[SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

## SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure XML

### type: SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure XML

SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType  
Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]

### attribute: Currency XML

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]/@Currency
cardinality	0..1
description	Currency symbol such as GBP or EUR
example	GBP

SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType

SAtrust\_IRdecimalType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRdecimalType</a>
path	[SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType]
minInclusive	0.00

SAtrust\_ISOcurrencyType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType]
example	EUR

enumerated values:

EUR	Euro
GBP	Sterling

SAtrust\_SA12digitStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA12digitStringType]
example	123456789012
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,11})

SAtrust\_SA28charStringType

SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA28charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	28



SAtrust\_SA3digitStringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SA3digitStringType]
example	123
minLength	1
pattern	0 ([1-9][0-9]{0,2})

SAtrust\_SA56charStringType

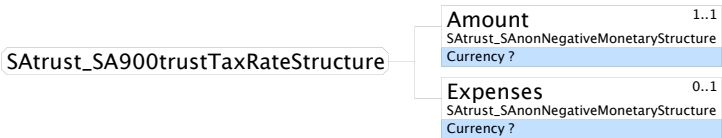
SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA56charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	56

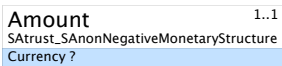
SAtrust\_SA80charStringType

SAtrust\_SAstringType

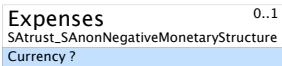
base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA80charStringType]
minLength	1
maxLength	80



path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]
------	--------------------------------------



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Amount
cardinality	1..1

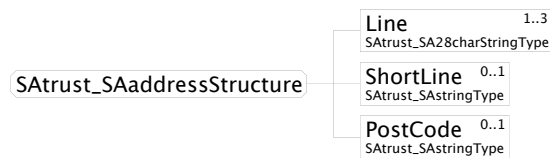


base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure]/Expenses
cardinality	0..1

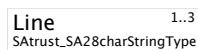
SAtrust\_SAaddInfoLineType

SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType]
documentation	Included for simplification
minLength	1
maxLength	110



path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]
documentation	Included since the HMRC core InternationalAddressStructure does not provide the correct format.



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SA28charStringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/Line
cardinality	1..3
id	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/ShortLine
cardinality	0..1
minLength	1
maxLength	18
id	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAaddressStructure]/PostCode
cardinality	0..1
example	AA1 1AA
maxLength	8
id	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]

SAtrust\_SAfilenameType

SAtrust\_SAstringType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAstringType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAfilenameType]
example	test.pdf
pattern	[^£\$#~ €/\\\:.*"<>]+

## SAtrust\_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure

XML

type: SAtrust\_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure

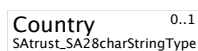
XML



path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]
------	--

element: **Country**

XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1

element: **Unremittable**

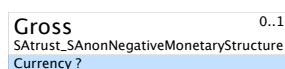
XML



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1

element: **Gross**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1

element: **ForeignTax**

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1



element: **SpecialWithholdingTax**

**XML**

SpecialWithholdingTax 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/SpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1

element: **AmountChargeable**

**XML**

AmountChargeable 0..1  
 SAtrust\_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
 Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1

element: **TaxCreditRelief**

**XML**

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
 SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_YesNoType</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth1structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1

## SAtrust\_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure

XML

### type: SAtrust\_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure

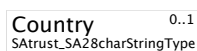
XML



path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]
------	--

### element: Country

XML



base	SAtrust_SA28charStringType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Country
cardinality	0..1

### element: Unremittable

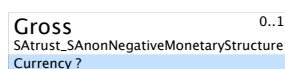
XML



base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Unremittable
cardinality	0..1

### element: Gross

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1

### element: ForeignTax

XML



base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/ForeignTax
cardinality	0..1

element: UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax

XML

UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax
cardinality	0..1

element: AmountChargeable

XML

AmountChargeable 0..1  
SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure  
Currency ?

base	SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/AmountChargeable
cardinality	0..1

element: TaxCreditRelief

XML

TaxCreditRelief 0..1  
SAtrust\_YesNoType

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_SAForeignTablePlusBoth2structure]/TaxCreditRelief
cardinality	0..1

SAtrust\_SAMonetaryStructure

SAtrust\_IRmonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure
path	[SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure]
minInclusive	-9999999999.99
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust\_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

SAtrust\_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure

Currency ?

base	<a href="#">SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure]
maxInclusive	9999999999.99

SAtrust\_SApersonNameType

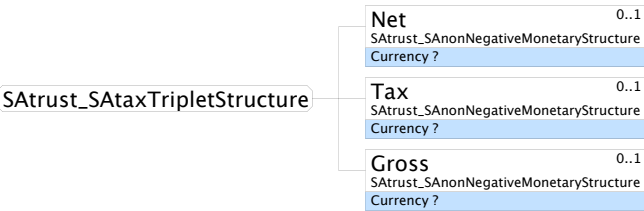
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SApersonNameType]
example	AAAAA
minLength	1
maxLength	28
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\),\\-\\./*]

SAtrust\_SAstringType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAstringType]
example	SA String 1
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9 &'\"\\)\*\,\-\.\./@£]*



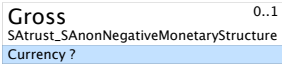
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]
documentation	Included for simplification of other schemas. All SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructures since can only be non negative monetary values



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Net
cardinality	0..1



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Tax
cardinality	0..1



base	<a href="#">SAtrust_SAnonNegativeMonetaryStructure</a>
path	[SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure]/Gross
cardinality	0..1



SAtrust\_SAtelephoneNumberType  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAtelephoneNumberType]
example	01234 567890
pattern	[0-9 ]{1,20}

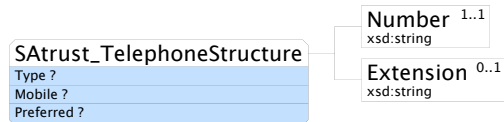
SAtrust\_SAtypeOfDisposalQULOtype

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_SAtypeOfDisposalQULOtype]
example	Q
pattern	[QULO]

## SAtrust\_TelephoneStructure XML

### type: SAtrust\_TelephoneStructure XML



path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]
description	Standard telephone structure

### attribute: Type XML

base	SAtrust_WorkHomeType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Type
cardinality	0..1

### attribute: Mobile XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Mobile
cardinality	0..1

### attribute: Preferred XML

base	SAtrust_YesNoType
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/@Preferred
cardinality	0..1

### element: Number XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Number
cardinality	1..1
description	Standard phone number type
example	01865 203192
minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[0-9\\(\\)\\-\\s]{1,35}

### element: Extension XML



base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_TelephoneStructure]/Extension
cardinality	0..1
description	Standard phone extension type

example	6969
minLength	1
maxLength	6
pattern	[0-9]{1,6}

SAtrust\_WorkHomeType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_WorkHomeType]
description	"work" or "home": whether the associated item is at an individual's workplace or home
example	work

enumerated values:

home
work

SAtrust\_YesNoType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesNoType]
description	"yes" or "no"
example	yes

enumerated values:

no
yes

SAtrust\_YesType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[SAtrust_YesType]
description	"yes"
example	yes

enumerated values:

yes
-----

## schema: SAElements

URI	http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/taxation/SA
Schema location	SAElements-v1-1.xsd
Audience	e-service developers
Contributor	CoreFiling Ltd
Creator	HMRC
Publisher	HMRC
Type	message
Language	[ISO 639-2/B] ENG
Rights.Copyright	(C) Crown Copyright 2001-2010
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Date.Created	07-02-07
version	1.1
Title	SA Elements
Date.Modified	2015-09-29

### schema contents:

type	<a href="#">BoxType</a>
element	<a href="#">Box</a>



BoxType

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[BoxType]
minLength	1
pattern	.+

Box

BoxType

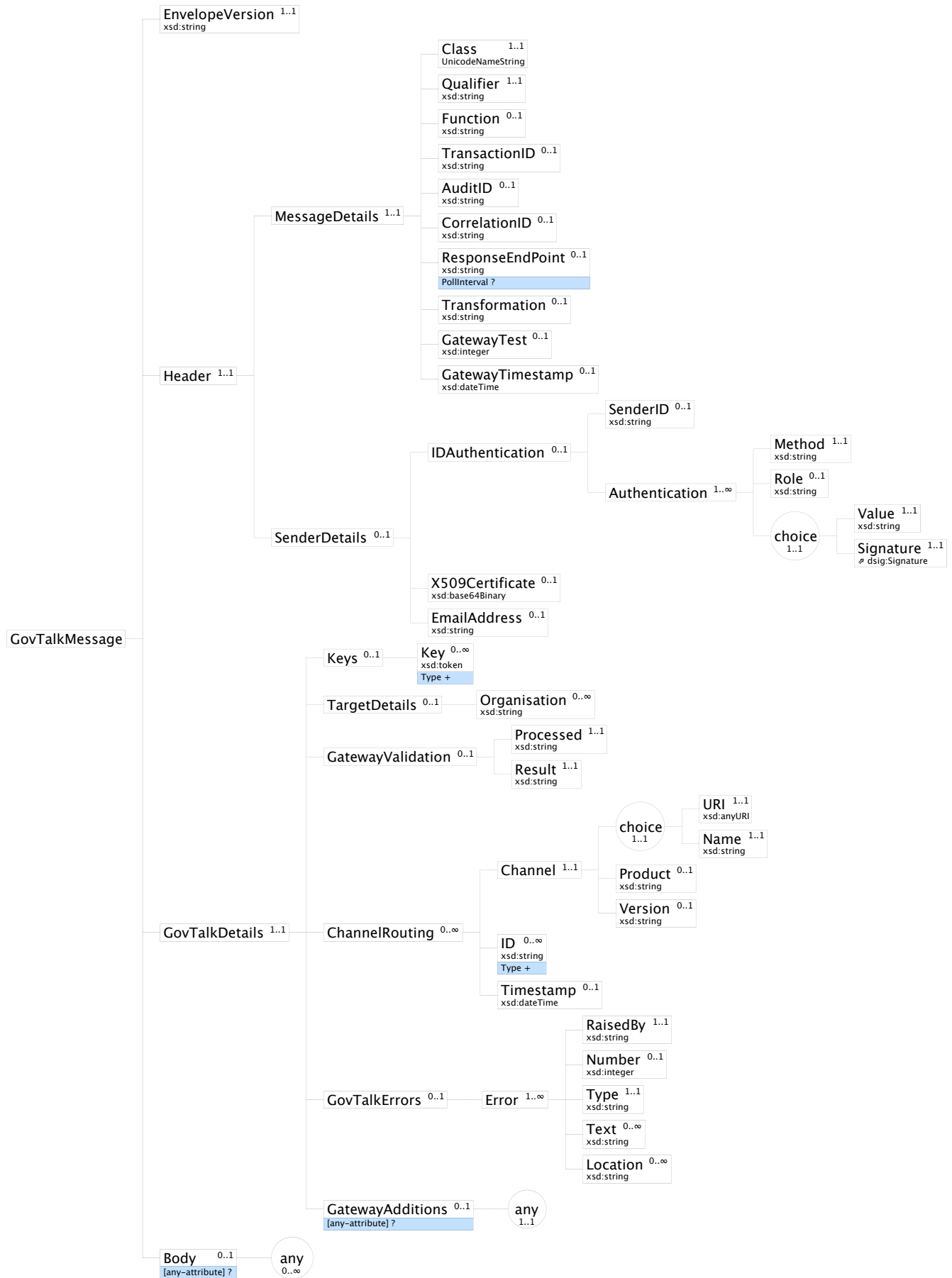
base	BoxType
path	/Box

## schema: GovTalk–Envelope

URI	<a href="http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope">http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope</a>
Schema location	envelope-v2-0-HMRC.xsd
documentation	This schema is used as the envelope for all GovTalk messages. It is described in detail in a separate document on the GovTalk web site.
gtKeywords	GovTalk, header, envelope
version	2.0-HMRC
Title	GovTalk–Envelope schema
Subject.Category	Economics, Finance and Tax
Type	message
Date.Modified	2015-09-29

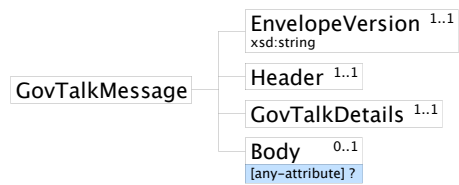
### schema contents:

element	<a href="#">GovTalkMessage</a>
type	<a href="#">UnicodeNameString</a>



## element: GovTalkMessage

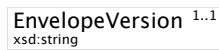
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage
------	-----------------

## element: EnvelopeVersion

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/EnvelopeVersion
cardinality	1..1
example	2.0

## element: Header

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header
cardinality	1..1

## element: MessageDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails
cardinality	1..1

## element: Class

XML



base	UnicodeNameString
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Class

cardinality	1..1
description	Identifier to allow gateway to determine target department, queue and validation needed.
example	HMRC-SAMPLE-CLASS
minLength	4
maxLength	32
id	[Message class in GovTalk Header]

## element: Qualifier

XML

Qualifier 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Qualifier
cardinality	1..1
description	eGIF Class qualifier
example	request

### enumerated values:

request
acknowledgement
response
poll
error

## element: Function

XML

Function 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Function
cardinality	0..1
description	Function of message
example	submit

### enumerated values:

list
read
delete
add
submit

## element: TransactionID

XML

TransactionID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/TransactionID
cardinality	0..1
description	GUID for tracking purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0

maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

#### element: AuditID

XML

AuditID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/AuditID
cardinality	0..1
description	A binary value for audit purposes
example	AA11
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[A-F0-9]{0,32}

#### element: CorrelationID

XML

CorrelationID 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/CorrelationID
cardinality	0..1
description	Globally unique identifier that is used to link a message to its response
minLength	0
maxLength	32
pattern	[0-9A-F]{0,32}

#### element: ResponseEndPoint

XML

ResponseEndPoint 0..1  
xsd:string  
PollInterval ?

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint
cardinality	0..1
description	The end point of the response.
example	endPoint

#### attribute: PollInterval

XML

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/ResponseEndPoint/@PollInterval
cardinality	0..1
description	The poll interval
example	1
defaultValue	2

#### element: Transformation

XML

Transformation 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/Transformation
cardinality	0..1
description	A description of the format of response expected
example	XML

enumerated values:

XML
HTML
text

## element: GatewayTest

XML

GatewayTest 0..1  
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTest
cardinality	0..1
description	Test indicator
example	1

## element: GatewayTimestamp

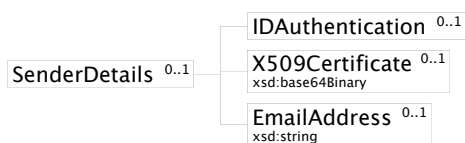
XML

GatewayTimestamp 0..1  
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/MessageDetails/GatewayTimestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Timestamp applied by the gateway
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

## element: SenderDetails

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails
cardinality	0..1

## element: IDAuthentication

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication
cardinality	0..1

## element: SenderID

XML

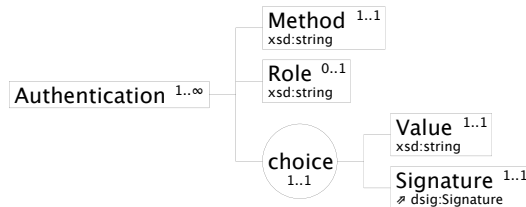
SenderID 0..1  
xsd:string



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/SenderID
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's identification
example	Sender001

## element: Authentication

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..∞

## element: Method

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Method
cardinality	1..1
description	The algorithm or method used to create the authentication value
example	clear

### enumerated values:

clear
MD5
W3Csigned

## element: Role

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Role
cardinality	0..1
description	Role for the authentication
example	Authenticate/Validate

## choice:

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication
cardinality	1..1

element: **Value**

XML

Value 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Value
cardinality	1..1
description	Base64 encoded signature value
example	AAAA

element: **Signature**

XML

Signature 1..1  
dsig:Signature

ref	{http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#}Signature
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/IDAuthentication/Authentication/Signature
cardinality	1..1

element: **X509Certificate**

XML

X509Certificate 0..1  
xsd:base64Binary

base	xsd:base64Binary
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/X509Certificate
cardinality	0..1
description	A digital signature to authenticate the sender
example	AAAA

element: **EmailAddress**

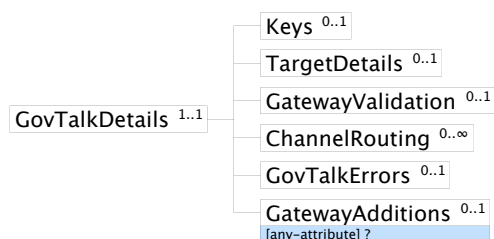
XML

EmailAddress 0..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/Header/SenderDetails/EmailAddress
cardinality	0..1
description	Sender's email address
example	a@a.com
minLength	3
maxLength	129
pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\.\-\_]{1,64}@[A-Za-z0-9\.\-\_]{1,64}

element: **GovTalkDetails**

XML

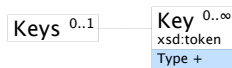


path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails
------	--------------------------------

cardinality	1..1
-------------	------

## element: Keys

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys
cardinality	0..1

## element: Key

XML



base	xsd:token
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key
cardinality	0..∞
description	Indicates general information that can be attached by the sender
example	SenderKey
id	[Key within GovTalkDetails]

## attribute: Type

XML

base	<a href="#">UnicodeNameString</a>
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/Keys/Key/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Type of Key
example	primary

## element: TargetDetails

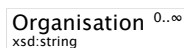
XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails
cardinality	0..1

## element: Organisation

XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/TargetDetails/Organisation
cardinality	0..∞
description	The organisation or department to which the message is being sent.
example	CoreFiling Ltd.
minLength	1
maxLength	64



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation
cardinality	0..1



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Processed
cardinality	1..1
description	Indicates that gateway validation has been completed
example	yes

enumerated values:

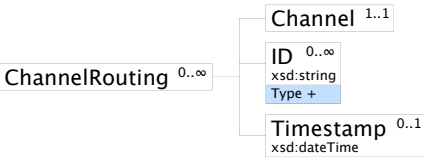
no
yes



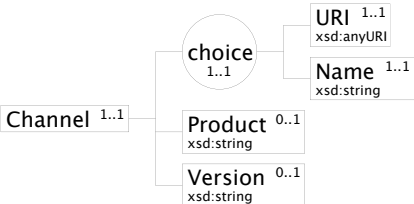
base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayValidation/Result
cardinality	1..1
description	Result of gateway validation
example	pass

enumerated values:

pass
fail

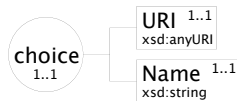


path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting
cardinality	0..∞



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

## choice: XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel
cardinality	1..1

## element: URI XML



base	xsd:anyURI
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/URI
cardinality	1..1
description	URI used to identify route to gateway
example	http://www.corefiling.com/9876

## element: Name XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Name
cardinality	1..1
description	Channel's Name used to identify route to gateway
example	pass

## element: Product XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Product
cardinality	0..1
description	Software product used for processing
example	RIM

## element: Version XML



base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Channel/Version
cardinality	0..1
description	Version of product used for processing
example	2.02

element: ID

XML

ID 0..∞  
xsd:string  
Type +

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID
cardinality	0..∞
description	Message ID to be provided by processing system
example	Channel 1

attribute: Type

XML

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/ID/@Type
cardinality	1..1
description	ID type
example	main

element: Timestamp

XML

Timestamp 0..1  
xsd:dateTime

base	xsd:dateTime
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/ChannelRouting/Timestamp
cardinality	0..1
description	Processing system's timestamp
example	1978-10-19T00:00:00

element: GovTalkErrors

XML

GovTalkErrors 0..1 — Error 1..∞

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors
cardinality	0..1

element: Error

XML

Error 1..∞

- RaisedBy 1..1  
xsd:string
- Number 0..1  
xsd:integer
- Type 1..1  
xsd:string
- Text 0..∞  
xsd:string
- Location 0..∞  
xsd:string

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error
cardinality	1..∞

element: RaisedBy

XML

RaisedBy 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/RaisedBy
cardinality	1..1
description	identifies the system which raised the error
example	Gateway

## element: Number

XML

Number 0..1  
xsd:integer

base	xsd:integer
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Number
cardinality	0..1
description	specifies the error number
example	1

## element: Type

XML

Type 1..1  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Type
cardinality	1..1
description	Specifies the class of the error
example	fatal

### enumerated values:

fatal
recoverable
business
warning

## element: Text

XML

Text 0..∞  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Text
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the error message in text
example	Example error message. Fatal Error.

## element: Location

XML

Location 0..∞  
xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GovTalkErrors/Error/Location
cardinality	0..∞
description	Specifies the location in the XML document that the error has occurred
example	/hd:GovTalkMessage[1]/hd:Body[1]/mov:IRenvelope[1]

## element: GatewayAdditions

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..1
description	Local additions to the gateway.

## anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

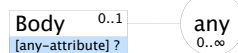
## any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/GovTalkDetails/GatewayAdditions
cardinality	1..1
namespace	This element can contain any element not from the "http://www.govtalk.gov.uk/CM/envelope" namespace
processing	lax

## element: Body

XML



path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..1

## anyAttribute:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any attribute
processing	strict

## any:

XML

path	/GovTalkMessage/Body
cardinality	0..∞
namespace	This element can contain any element
processing	lax



UnicodeNameString

xsd:string

base	xsd:string
path	[UnicodeNameString]
example	{Greek}
pattern	[\p{L}\p{Nd}_\-\(\)\{\}]*

## Mapping Id Index

[0.01]	74	[1.43]	206
[0.02]	75	[1.44]	207
[0.02A]	75	[1.45]	207
[0.03]	75	[1.46]	207
[0.03A]	75	[1.47]	207
[0.04]	75	[1.48]	207
[0.05]	76	[1.49]	208
[0.06]	76	[1.4]	196
[0.07]	76	[1.50]	208
[1.0]	76	[1.51]	208
[1.100]	220	[1.52]	208
[1.101]	220	[1.53]	208
[1.102]	220	[1.54]	209
[1.103]	220	[1.55]	209
[1.104]	221	[1.56]	209
[1.105]	221	[1.57]	209
[1.106]	221	[1.58]	210
[1.107]	222	[1.59]	210
[1.108]	222	[1.5]	196
[1.109]	222	[1.60]	210
[1.10]	197	[1.61]	210
[1.110]	222	[1.62]	210
[1.111]	223	[1.63]	211
[1.112]	223	[1.64]	211
[1.113]	223	[1.65]	211
[1.114]	224	[1.66]	212
[1.115]	224	[1.67]	212
[1.116]	224	[1.68]	212
[1.11]	197	[1.69]	212
[1.12]	197	[1.6]	196
[1.13]	197	[1.70]	213
[1.14]	198	[1.71]	213
[1.15]	198	[1.72]	213
[1.16]	198	[1.73]	214
[1.17]	199	[1.74]	215
[1.1]	195	[1.75]	215
[1.20]	199	[1.76]	215
[1.21]	199	[1.77]	215
[1.22]	199	[1.78]	215
[1.22A]	200	[1.79]	216
[1.23]	200	[1.7]	196
[1.24]	200	[1.80]	216
[1.25]	200	[1.81]	216
[1.26]	201	[1.83]	216
[1.27]	203	[1.84]	216
[1.28]	203	[1.85]	217
[1.29]	203	[1.86]	217
[1.2]	195	[1.87]	217
[1.30]	204	[1.88]	217
[1.31]	204	[1.89]	217
[1.32]	204	[1.8]	197
[1.33]	204	[1.90]	218
[1.34]	204	[1.91]	218
[1.35]	205	[1.92]	218
[1.36]	205	[1.93]	218
[1.37]	205	[1.97]	219
[1.38]	205	[1.98]	219
[1.39]	206	[1.99]	220
[1.3]	195	[1.11]	153
[1.40]	206	[10.1A]	94
[1.41]	206	[10.1B]	95
[1.42]	206	[10.1C]	96

[10.2A, 10.3A, 10.4A]	94	[18.5]	114
[10.5A, 10.6A, 10.7A]	95	[18.6]	114
[10A]	94	[18.7]	114
[10B]	95	[18.8A]	115
[10C]	96	[18.8B]	115
[11.0]	96	[18.9A, 18.9B, 18.10, 18.11]	113, 115
[11.1, 11.2, 11.3]	97	[19.1]	116
[12.0]	97	[19.2]	116
[12.1, 12.4, 12.7]	97	[19.3]	116
[12.2, 12.5, 12.8]	98	[19.4]	117
[12.3, 12.6, 12.9]	98	[1L.12]	154
[13.0]	99	[1L.13]	154
[13.11 & 13.12]	99	[1L.14]	155
[13.13 & 13.14]	100	[1L.15]	155
[13.17 & 13.18]	100	[1L.16]	155
[13.19]	100	[1L.17]	155
[13.20]	101	[1L.18, 1L.19, 1L.20]	156
[13.21]	101	[1L.2, 1L.3, 1L.4]	153
[13.7 & 13.8]	99	[1L.21, 1L.22, 1L.23]	156
[13A.0]	101	[1L.24]	156
[13A.1]	101	[1L.25]	157
[14.0]	102	[1L.26, 1L.27, 1L.28]	157
[14.1, 14.3, 14.5, 14.7, 14.9, 14.11, 14.13]	102	[1L.37]	157
[14.15]	103	[1L.38]	158
[14.2, 14.4, 14.6, 14.8, 14.10, 14.12, 14.14]	103	[1L.39]	158
[15.0]	103	[1L.40]	159
[15.0A]	104	[1L.41]	159
[15.1]	104	[1L.42]	159
[158a]	57	[1L.43]	159
[15A.1, 15A.5, 15A.9]	104	[1L.44]	160
[15A.2, 15A.6, 15A.10]	105	[1L.45]	160
[15A.3, 15A.7, 15A.11]	105	[1L.46]	160
[15A.4, 15A.8, 15A.12]	105	[1L.47]	160
[16-EXT]	30	[1L.48]	161
[16.01]	106	[1L.49]	161
[16.0]	106	[1L.50]	161
[16.1]	106	[1L.51]	162
[16.2, 16.3, 16.8, 16.9, 16.14, 16.15]	106	[1L.52]	162
[16.20]	107	[1L.53]	162
[16.21]	108	[1L.54]	162
[16.22]	108	[1L.55]	162
[16.23]	108	[1L.56]	163
[16.4, 16.5, 16.10, 16.11, 16.16, 16.17]	107	[1L.57]	163
[16.6, 16.7, 16.12, 16.13, 16.18, 16.19]	107	[1L.58]	164
[1610a]	30	[1L.58A]	164
[1620a]	33	[1L.58C]	164
[1620b]	33	[1L.58D]	164
[17.0]	109	[1L.58E]	164
[17.10]	111	[1L.59]	165
[17.1]	109	[1L.5A, 1L.5B, 1L.5]	153
[17.2]	109	[1L.6, 1L.7, 1L.8]	153
[17.3]	110	[1L.60]	165
[17.4]	110	[1L.62]	166
[17.5]	110	[1L.63]	166
[17.6]	110	[1L.64]	166
[17.7]	110	[1L.66]	166
[17.8]	111	[1L.68]	166
[17.9]	111	[1L.68A]	167
[18.0]	112	[1L.69]	167
[18.1]	112	[1L.70]	167
[18.2]	113	[1L.71]	167
[18.3]	113	[1L.72]	167
[18.4]	113	[1L.73]	168
		[1L.74]	168

[1L.75]	168	[23.4]	226
[1L.76]	169	[23.5]	226
[1L.77]	169	[23.6]	227
[1L.78]	169	[23]	78
[1L.79]	169	[258a]	86
[1L.82]	170	[280a]	92
[1L.83]	170	[282g]	93
[1L.84]	170	[3.01]	229
[1L.85]	171	[3.0]	77
[1L.86]	171	[3.10]	233
[1L.87]	171	[3.11]	233
[1L.88]	171	[3.12]	233
[1L.89]	172	[3.13]	233
[1L.9, 1L.10, 1L.11]	154	[3.13A]	233
[1L.90]	172	[3.14]	234
[1L.91]	172	[3.15]	234
[1L.92]	172	[3.16]	234
[2.0]	76	[3.17]	234
[2.10]	186	[3.18]	235
[2.11]	187	[3.19]	235
[2.12]	187	[3.1]	230
[2.13]	187	[3.20]	236
[2.14]	187	[3.21]	236
[2.15]	188	[3.22]	236
[2.16]	188	[3.22A]	237
[2.17]	188	[3.23]	237
[2.18]	188	[3.24]	237
[2.19]	188	[3.25]	238
[2.1]	185	[3.26]	238
[2.20]	189	[3.27]	238
[2.21]	189	[3.28]	238
[2.22]	189	[3.29]	239
[2.23]	189	[3.2]	231
[2.24]	189	[3.30]	239
[2.25]	190	[3.31]	239
[2.2]	185	[3.32]	240
[2.3]	185	[3.33]	240
[2.4]	185	[3.34]	240
[2.5]	185	[3.35]	240
[2.6]	186	[3.35A]	240
[2.7]	186	[3.36]	241
[2.8]	186	[3.38]	241
[2.9]	186	[3.39]	241
[20.0]	117	[3.3]	231
[20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4]	118	[3.40]	241
[20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8]	118	[3.41]	241
[20.9, 20.10, 20.11, 20.12]	119	[3.42]	242
[203a]	68	[3.43]	242
[21.10]	122	[3.44]	242
[21.11]	122	[3.45]	242
[21.1]	120	[3.4]	231
[21.2]	120	[3.5]	231
[21.3]	120	[3.6]	231
[21.4]	121	[3.7]	232
[21.5]	121	[3.8]	232
[21.6]	121	[3.9]	232
[21.7]	121	[312a]	100
[21.8]	122	[4.01]	77
[21.9]	122	[4.0]	77
[22.2]	123	[4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.7]	128
[22.3]	123	[4.10.B]	139
[23.1]	225	[4.10]	137
[23.2]	226	[4.10A]	137
[23.3]	226	[4.11]	139

[4.11A]	139	[4.8]	133
[4.11B]	139	[4.9]	135
[4.12]	139	[4.9A]	135
[4.13]	140	[5.01]	77
[4.14]	140	[5.0]	77
[4.15]	140	[5.1.A]	31
[4.16]	140	[5.1.AA]	31
[4.17]	140	[5.1.B]	31
[4.18]	141	[5.1.C]	31
[4.19]	141	[5.1.D]	31
[4.1]	129	[5.1.E]	32
[4.1A]	128	[5.1.ET]	32
[4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7]	129	[5.1.G]	32
[4.20]	141	[5.1.H]	32
[4.21]	142	[5.1.HT]	32
[4.22]	142	[5.10]	38
[4.23]	142	[5.11]	38
[4.23A]	142	[5.11A]	38
[4.24]	143	[5.12]	40
[4.25]	143	[5.13]	41
[4.26]	143	[5.14]	41
[4.27]	144	[5.15]	41
[4.28]	144	[5.16]	41
[4.29]	144	[5.16A]	42
[4.2]	130	[5.17]	42
[4.2A]	129	[5.17A]	42
[4.2B]	130	[5.17B]	42
[4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.5, 4.3.4, 4.3.6, 4.3.7]	131	[5.18]	42
[4.30]	145	[5.18A]	43
[4.30A]	145	[5.19]	43
[4.31]	145	[5.19A]	44
[4.32]	145	[5.19B]	44
[4.33]	147	[5.1]	36
[4.34]	147	[5.2.A]	33
[4.35]	147	[5.2.AA]	33
[4.36]	148	[5.2.B]	34
[4.37]	148	[5.2.C]	34
[4.37A]	148	[5.2.D]	34
[4.38]	148	[5.2.E]	34
[4.39]	148	[5.2.ET]	35
[4.3]	132	[5.2.G]	34
[4.3A.1, 4.3A.2, 4.3A.3, 4.3A.5, 4.3A.4, 4.3A.6, 4.3A.7]	131	[5.2.H]	35
[4.3B.1, 4.3B.2, 4.3B.3, 4.3B.5, 4.3B.4, 4.3B.6, 4.3B.7]	132	[5.2.HT]	35
[4.4.1]	134	[5.20]	45
[4.4.2]	134	[5.20A]	46
[4.4.3]	134	[5.20B]	45
[4.4.4]	135	[5.20C]	46
[4.4.5]	135	[5.20D]	46
[4.4]	132	[5.20E]	46
[4.5.1]	136	[5.21]	47
[4.5.2]	136	[5.21A]	47
[4.5.3]	136	[5.21B]	47
[4.5.4]	137	[5.21C]	48
[4.5.5]	137	[5.22]	48
[4.5.6]	137	[5.23]	48
[4.5]	132	[5.23A]	48
[4.6.1]	146	[5.23B]	49
[4.6.2]	146	[5.24]	49
[4.6.3]	147	[5.25]	53
[4.6.4]	147	[5.2]	36
[4.6]	133	[5.5]	37
[4.7]	133	[5.6]	37
		[5.6A]	37
		[5.6E]	37

[5.8]	37	[7.19]	61
[5.9]	38	[7.1]	56
[5.B]	39	[7.20]	61
[5.C]	39	[7.20A]	61
[5.G]	39	[7.21]	62
[5.L1]	50	[7.22]	62
[5.L2]	51	[7.23]	62
[5.L3]	51	[7.24]	63
[5.L4]	51	[7.25]	63
[5.L]	40	[7.26]	63
[5.LA]	51	[7.27]	63
[5.M1]	52	[7.28]	64
[5.M2]	52	[7.29]	64
[5.M3]	52	[7.2]	56
[5.MA]	52	[7.2A]	56
[5.O]	40	[7.2B]	56
[5.Q]	39	[7.2C]	57
[5.U1]	50	[7.30]	65
[5.U2]	50	[7.31]	65
[5.U3]	50	[7.32]	65
[5.U]	39	[7.33]	66
[5.UA]	49	[7.34]	66
[6.0]	78	[7.35]	66
[6.10]	176	[7.36]	66
[6.11]	176	[7.37]	67
[6.12]	176	[7.37A]	67
[6.13]	177	[7.38]	67
[6.14]	177	[7.39]	67
[6.15]	177	[7.3]	57
[6.16]	177	[7.40]	68
[6.19]	178	[7.41]	68
[6.1]	174	[7.4]	57
[6.20]	178	[7.4A]	57
[6.21]	178	[7.5]	58
[6.22]	179	[7.6]	58
[6.23]	179	[7.8]	58
[6.24]	179	[8.10]	82
[6.25]	179	[8.11]	82
[6.26]	180	[8.12]	83
[6.27]	180	[8.13]	83
[6.28]	180	[8.14]	83
[6.29]	181	[8.15]	84
[6.2]	174	[8.16]	84
[6.30]	181	[8.17]	85
[6.31]	181	[8.18]	85
[6.32]	182	[8.1]	79
[6.33]	182	[8.2]	79
[6.34]	182	[8.3]	79
[6.3]	174	[8.4]	80
[6.4]	174	[8.5]	80
[6.5]	175	[8.6]	80
[6.6]	175	[8.7]	81
[6.7]	175	[8.8]	81
[6.8]	176	[8.9]	82
[6.9]	176	[9.0]	85
[7.0]	78	[9.12, 9.13, 9.14]	88
[7.10]	59	[9.15, 9.16, 9.17]	88
[7.12]	59	[9.18, 9.19, 9.20]	89
[7.13A]	59	[9.1]	86
[7.14]	60	[9.2, 9.3, 9.4]	87
[7.15]	60	[9.21, 9.22, 9.23]	89
[7.16]	60	[9.24]	89
[7.17]	61	[9.25]	89
[7.18]	61	[9.26, 9.27, 9.28]	90

[9.29]	90	[id294]	97
[9.30, 9.31]	90	[id296]	97
[9.32, 9.33, 9.34]	91	[id299]	98
[9.35]	91	[id29]	40
[9.36]	92	[id2]	23, 246
[9.37]	92	[id302]	98
[9.37A]	92	[id304]	99
[9.38]	92	[id308]	99
[9.39]	93	[id3140]	101
[9.40]	93	[id315]	102
[9.5, 9.6, 9.7]	87	[id318]	102
[9.8]	87	[id321]	103
[9.9, 9.10, 9.11]	87	[id323]	103
[9A.1]	93	[id326]	104
[9B]	86	[id329]	104
[COUNTRY]	249	[id334]	105
[id100]	43	[id339]	106
[id102]	44	[id343]	107
[id106]	44	[id348]	109
[id108]	45	[id360]	111
[id10]	25	[id362]	112
[id110]	45	[id371]	114
[id115]	47	[id375]	116
[id117]	47	[id379]	116
[id11]	25	[id381]	117
[id1211]	48	[id383]	117
[id127]	49	[id386]	118
[id12]	25	[id387]	118
[id134]	50	[id390]	118
[id13]	25	[id391]	119
[id141]	52	[id394]	119
[id14]	25	[id395]	120
[id151]	55	[id3]	23, 246
[id156]	56	[id402]	121
[id1610]	30	[id405]	122
[id162]	58	[id413]	127
[id168]	60	[id414]	128
[id178]	62	[id418]	129
[id185]	64	[id41]	36
[id186]	64	[id422]	130
[id189]	65	[id423]	130
[id192]	65	[id433]	133
[id195]	66	[id434]	134
[id1]	22	[id442]	135
[id206]	68	[id443]	136
[id208]	74	[id452]	138
[id228]	78	[id453]	138
[id231]	79	[id466]	141
[id234]	80	[id470]	142
[id237]	81	[id478]	144
[id240]	81	[id485]	146
[id243]	82	[id486]	146
[id246]	83	[id4]	23, 246
[id249]	84	[id501]	152
[id252]	84	[id502]	152
[id255]	85	[id510]	154
[id258]	86	[id515]	156
[id265]	88	[id520]	157
[id272]	90	[id525]	158
[id275]	91	[id526]	158
[id284]	94	[id531]	160
[id288]	95	[id536]	161
[id2901]	95	[id545]	163
[id291]	96	[id555]	165

[id566]	168	[RIM-DECLARATION-AGENT]	124
[id574]	170	[RIM-DECLARATION-INDIVIDUAL]	123
[id588]	174	[RIM-DECLARATION]	123
[id595]	175	[RIM-TRU-ATTACHMENT]	26
[id5]	24	[SA-ADDRESS-LINE]	270
[id602]	177	[SA-ADDRESS-POST-CODE]	270
[id611]	178	[SA-ADDRESS-SHORT-LINE]	270
[id617]	179	[SCHEMAVERSION]	250
[id621]	180	[TOPELEMENTNAME]	251
[id625]	181		
[id630]	184		
[id658]	194		
[id659]	195		
[id672]	198		
[id684]	200		
[id688]	202		
[id6]	24		
[id728]	211		
[id729]	212		
[id734]	213		
[id739]	214		
[id761]	219		
[id762]	219		
[id770]	221		
[id776]	223		
[id785]	225		
[id786]	225		
[id790]	226		
[id796]	230		
[id798]	230		
[id7]	24		
[id807]	232		
[id818]	235		
[id819]	236		
[id821]	236		
[id827]	237		
[id836]	239		
[id855]	243		
[id856]	243		
[id857]	243		
[id858]	244		
[id860]	246		
[id861]	247		
[id862]	247		
[id863]	247		
[id864]	247		
[id865]	248		
[id866]	248		
[id867]	249		
[id868]	249		
[id869]	250		
[id870]	250		
[id873]	251		
[id874]	251		
[id8]	24		
[id99]	43		
[id9]	24		
[IND-AMENDED-RETURN-IND]	23		
[Key within GovTalkDetails]	299		
[LINE]	248		
[Message class in GovTalk Header]	293		
[NAMESPACE]	250		
[POSTCODE]	249		
[REFERENCE]	250		





# Index

AccountancyFees	167	AnyOtherIncome	85
AccountingDateHasChanged	197	Assets	64, 97, 219
AccountingPeriodEnd	196	AssetsPutIntoTrust	97
AccountingPeriodStart	196	AttachedFiles	25
AccountNumber	114	Attachment	26
AccountsDoNotCover	197	AuditID	295
AccountsEnclosed	57	Authentication	297
AccruedIncomeScheme	154	BadDebts	210
AccruedIncomeSchemeCharges	92	BalanceAtStartOfPeriod	223
AddAmountsNotIncludedInThePartnershipAccounts	189	BalancingCharge	122, 212
AdditionalForeignTax	169	BalancingCharges	142, 233, 240
AdditionalInformation	53, 68, 122, 148, 172, 190, 224	BalancingChargesAtHigherRate	198
AdditionsToNetProfit	141, 212	BalancingChargesAtLowerRate	199
Address	44, 45, 98, 107, 118, 119, 139, 195, 248	BalancingChargesForOtherCapitalAllowances	199
AdjustedLoss	144, 241	BankEtcBalances	220
AdjustedProfit	143, 241	BankGuaranteeLetterOfCreditFees	166
Adjustment	215	BareTrust	74
AdjustmentsForTaxableProfitOrLoss	214	BasisPeriodBegins	215
AdjustmentToArriveAtProfitOrLoss	186	BasisPeriodEnds	215
AdministrationPeriodCessation	120	BecameNonResident	47
AdministrativePeriodEnded	120	BecomeEntitled	45
AdvertisingEtc	209	BeenNonResident	106
AdvisorAddress	116	Beneficiary	102
AdvisorName	116	Body	304
AdvisorsReferenceForTaxpayer	117	Box	290
AdvisorTelephone	116	BoxType	289
Agent	247	BroughtForwardLosses	41
AgentDeclaration	124	BroughtForwardLossesUsed	42
AgentID	247	BroughtForwardUsedThisYear	42
AgentsReferenceForYou	243	BuildingSocietyReference	114
Aggregate	155	BusinessDetails	195
AggregateSyndicateLoss	166	BusinessPremisesRenovationAllowance	122
AllForCharity	56	CalculatedTaxOverpaid	110
AllowableLoss	187, 216	CalculateOwnTax	109
AllQualifying	67	CanadianIncomeTaxPaid	168
AlreadySubmittedCG34	49, 51, 52	Capacity	68, 123
AlsoResidentUnderDoubleTaxation	175	CapitalAccount	223
AmendedReturn	23	CapitalAccountBalanceAtEndOfPeriod	224
Amount	103, 104, 105, 107, 268	CapitalAllowance	122
AmountChargeable	135, 147, 273, 275	CapitalAllowances	142, 213, 233, 240
AmountClaimedOnGainsDeferredFromBefore23062010	48	CapitalAllowancesAndBalancingCharges	198
AmountIn1L51ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredits	163	CapitalAllowancesAtHigherRate	198
AmountIn42ThatDoesNotQualifyForUKTaxCredit	130	CapitalAllowancesAtLowerRate	198
AmountOfGainForeignTaxRules	136	CapitalGainsLiability	36
AmountOfGainUKtaxRules	136	CapitalIntroduced	223
AmountOfRelief	95, 96	CapitalLosses	40
AmountOfStandardRateBand	93	CapitalPaymentsToMinors	103
AmountOnOtherGains	49	CapitalTransactionsBetweenTrusteesAndSettlers	104
AmountOverpaid	110	CarriedForward	41
AnnualExemptAmount	38	CarriedForwardPreSA	43
AnnualPayments	97	CarriedForwardSAyears	42
AnnualPaymentsAndPatentRoyalties	94	CashInHand	221
any	304	CGComputationEnclosed	49
anyAttribute	304	CGTassetDisposalExceedsLimit	77
AnyOtherBusinessIncome	218	ChangesMade	117
		ChangesToTrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	117
		Channel	300
		ChannelRouting	300
		ChargeableGains	48
		ChargeablePremium	236

CharitableExemption	78	DisallowableRepairs	205
CharityCommissionRegistration	56	DisallowableSubContractorCosts	204
choice	59, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 112, 115, 123, 143, 144, 180, 181, 182, 234, 297, 301	DisallowableTravel	205
Claim	68, 94, 95, 96, 112	DiscretionaryPayments	102
ClaimingCloggedLosses	39	DisposalProceeds	32, 34
ClaimingExemption	56, 60	DisposalsInYear	64, 65, 66
ClaimReducedPaymentOnAccount	110	Dividends	88, 129
ClaimRepayment	111	DividendsDistributionsFromUKAuthorisedUnitTrusts	89, 156
ClaimRepaymentForNextYear	111	DividendsDistributionsFromUKCompanies	88, 156
ClaimToExemption	55	DividendsFromOverseas	161
Class	293	DividendsRow	129
Company	248	DividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts	89
CompensationReceipts	163	DomiciledElsewhereOnDeath	175
Connection	50, 51, 52	DoubleTaxationAgreement	178
Contact	247, 249	Drawings	224
Contains	250	DueBeforePaymentsOnAccount	109
ContainsProvisionalFigures	121	DueForEarlierYears	109
CorrelationID	295	Email	254
CostOfSales	207	EmailAddress	298
CostOfServices	140	EmployeeBenefitTrusts	95
CostOfServicesProvided	231, 238	EmployeeCosts	208
Country	134, 146, 249, 272, 274	EmploymentRelatedTrust	80
Currency	259, 260	EnhancedCapitalAllowances	142, 200, 233, 240
Date	104	EnteredDetailsElsewhere	197
DateEntitled	46	EntrepreneursRelief	48
DateOfCessation	197	EnvelopeVersion	293
DateOfChange	47	Error	302
DateOfCommencement	196	EstimateUsed	31, 34
DateOfDeath	44, 120	EstimateValuation	50, 51, 52
DateOfDisposal	31, 34	EstimateValuationUsed	39
DateSetUp	108	ExcessChargeableGain	77
DateStartedAsPartner	185	ExcludeVAT	203
DateStoppedAsPartner	185	Existing	119
DebtorsPrepaymentsEtc	220	Expenses	200, 230, 237, 268
Declaration	123	ExpensesIncludedInCharityAccounts	62
Deductions	213	ExpensesSetAgainstIncomeNotLiable	101
DeductionsFromNetProfit	142, 213	Extension	283
DeemedIncome	92	FarmersAveraging	187, 216
DefaultCurrency	249	Fax	255
DepreciationEtc	210	FileFormat	26
Description	26, 52, 98, 195	Filename	26
DescriptionOfAssets	47	FinanceCharges	140, 210
DescriptionOfSharesOrSecurities	50	FinanceEtc	231, 238
DetailsChanged	196	FirstOptionAndFixedRate	87
DetailsOfElectionsMade	32, 34	FirstPaymentOnAccount	110
DirectCosts	207	Fore	254
DisabledPerson	38	Foreign	77
DisallowableAdministrative	205	ForeignChargeablePremiums	132
DisallowableAdvertising	206	ForeignDividends	131
DisallowableBadDebts	206	ForeignInc	130
DisallowableCostOfSales	204	ForeignIncomeOther	130
DisallowableDepreciation	207	ForeignIncomeSavings	127
DisallowableDirectCosts	204	ForeignLandProperty	131
DisallowableEmployeeCosts	204	ForeignLifePoliciesGainTaxed	133
DisallowableExpenses	207, 212	ForeignLifePoliciesUntaxed	133
DisallowableFinanceCharges	206	ForeignRentalAmountChargeable	148
DisallowableInterest	206	ForeignRentalIncomeLossBF	147
DisallowableLegal	206	ForeignRentalLossToCarryForward	148
DisallowableMotorExpenses	205	ForeignRentalTotalForeignTax	148
DisallowablePremisesCosts	204	ForeignRentalTotalTaxableProfit	147
		ForeignSourceIncome	158

ForeignTax	134, 147, 159, 160, 161, 272, 274	IRenvelope	22
ForeignTaxOneProperty	145	IRheader	22, 245
ForeignTaxOnPersonalIncome	168	IRmark	251
ForeignTaxOnUnauthorisedPayment	226	Key	246, 299
ForeignTaxPaid	77, 137, 227	Keys	246, 299
FromFurnishedHolidayLettings	229	LandAndProperty	24, 51, 228
FullAddress	50	LandAndPropertyDisposal	50
Function	294	LaterDateOfAcquisitionAnd31031982	31, 34
FurnishedHolidayLettings	230	Legacies	61
FurtherChange	197	LegalAndProfessionalCosts	140, 231
FurtherInformation	120	LegalAndProfsssionalCosts	238
Gains	30	LegalCosts	210
GainsAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	32	Liabilities	221
GainsAndLosses	30	LifeInsuranceEtc	90
GainsDescriptionOfAsset	31	Line	248, 270
GainsInYearBeforeLosses	30	LloydsForeignTax	168
GatewayAdditions	304	LloydsForeignTaxPool	169
GatewayTest	296	LloydsMembersExpenses	166
GatewayTimestamp	296	LoansAndOverdrawnBankAccounts	222
GatewayValidation	300	LoansEtc	66
GeneralAdministrativeExpenses	209	Location	303
GeneralAdminstration	63	Loss	170, 234
GiftAid	61	LossBroughtForward	144, 234, 241
GiftsOfRealProperty	61	Losses	33
GiftsOfSharesOrSecurities	61	LossesAfterReliefsButBeforeLosses	35
GovTalk-Envelope	291	LossesArising	35
GovTalkDetails	298	LossesBroughtForward	91, 188, 217
GovTalkErrors	302	LossesBroughtForwardUsedThisYear	188
GovTalkMessage	292	LossesCarriedForward	92
Gross	91, 159, 160, 162, 272, 274, 280	LossesDescriptionOfAsset	33
GrossProfitLoss	208	LossesOfTheYear	33
HasDied	43	LossesUsed	217
Header	293	LossesUsedLastYear	92
HeldAtYearEnd	64, 65, 66	LossIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	170
HeritageMaintenanceFund	81	LossOffset	145, 148
ID	302	LossOffsetAgainstOtherIncome	171, 188, 217
IDAAuthentication	296	LossOffsetAgainstTotalIncome	242
IncludedInRepaymentClaim	59	LossToCarryBack	171, 188, 217
IncludesDetailsOfPropertyLetJointly	242	LossToCarryForward	145, 171, 188, 217, 234, 242
IncludeVAT	203	LossTransferred	46
Income	85, 91, 230, 236	MadeCapitalPayments	106
IncomeAndCapitalGains	74	MajorityUKresident	179
IncomeAndExpenses	202	MajorityUKresidentNo	179
IncomeBasicRateNoDiscretion	99	Manifest	250
IncomeBasicRateSpecificPurposes	100	MembersAgentSalaryEtcCommission	167
IncomeFromPersonalFunds	152	MessageDetails	293
IncomeLandAndPropertyAbroad	138	Method	297
IncomeLandEtcAbroad	138	Minor	103
IncomeSpecificPurposes	99	Mobile	283
IncomeTenPercentNoDiscretion	99	MotorExpenses	209
IncomeTenPercentSpecificPurposes	100	MultipleLetting	146
IncomeToBeneficiariesNoDiscretion	99	MultipleLettings	146
IncomeUnremittable	139	MultipleProperties	139
IndividualDeclaration	123	Name	44, 45, 68, 97, 106, 118, 119, 123, 253, 301
Interest	86, 210	NameOfAccountHolder	113
InterestEtc	128	NameOfBankOrBuildingSociety	113
InterestEtcRow	128	NameOfBusiness	195
InterestOnGilts	153	NameOfCompany	105
InterestOnLoansToFundUnderwriting	166	NameOfNominee	243
InterestOnLoansToPayIHT	94	Namespace	250
InvestmentIncome	189	NationalSavings	87, 153
Investments	60	NatureOfAsset	46

Negative	155	OverlapCarriedForward	187
Neither	180, 181, 182	OverlapProfitBroughtForward	215
Net	159, 160, 161, 280	OverlapProfitCarriedForward	216
NetBusinessAssets	222	OverlapReliefUsedThisYear	216
NetLossBeforeForeignTax	170	OverlapUsed	186
NetProfit	171, 187, 216, 232	OverseasInvestments	66
NetProfitLoss	141, 214, 223, 239	PageNumber	134
NetProfitOrLoss	201, 211	Partnership	76
NetTransferToSRF	167	PartnershipRefNumber	185
NetWithdrawalReleaseFromSRF	164	PayByCheque	114
New	118	Payment	102, 106
No	79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85	PaymentsMade	96, 102, 103
NomineeAddress	244	PaymentsMadeOutOfCapital	96
NomineesAgent	243	PayToBankOrBuildingSociety	112
NomineesBankOrBuildingSociety	113	PayToNominee	113, 115, 243
NonQualifying	67	PensionChargesDue	111
NonQualifyingDistributions	90, 157	Pensions	25, 78, 225
NonResidentIncomeTax	78	Period	57
NonUKGrantsAndDonations	63	PeriodBegins	185
NonUKInterest	158	PeriodEnd	57, 246
NoPaymentOnAccount	110	PeriodEnds	186
NoTaxTreatedAsPaid	90	PeriodOfAdministration	78
NotionalIncomeTax	133	PeriodOfForeignGain	137
NotLiable	99	PeriodOfGraceElection	235
NotLiableAtTrustRate	98	PeriodStart	57
NotUKResidentCGT	174	PeriodUKgainAccruedDays	136
NotUKResidentIncomeTax	174	PersonalQuotaShare	166
Number	283, 303	PersonalRepChargeableDisposal	75
NumberOfCompanies	67	PersonalRepresentativeNoChargeableDisposal	75
NumberOfTrusts	37	PersonalUse	212
OffshoreFundsEtc	132	PersonBecameNonResident	47
Organisation	299	PersonBecameNonResidentRow	47
Other	63	PersonHasBecomeEntitled	44
OtherAssets	52	PersonHasBecomeEntitledRow	45
OtherCapitalAllowances	199	PersonHasDied	43
OtherCharities	61	PersonHasDiedRow	44
OtherCountryResidence	178	PlantMachineryAndMotorVehicles	220
OtherCountryResident	180, 181, 182	PollInterval	295
OtherCountryResidentLastYear	179	Positive	155
OtherCountryResidentLastYearNo	179	PossessionIncomeToBeneficiary	76
OtherCurrentAssets	67	PossessionNoIncome	75
OtherEvents	43	PossessionUKTaxPaid	76
OtherExpenses	140, 211, 232, 239	PostCode	249, 270
OtherFixedAssets	220	Preferred	254, 283
OtherForeignIncome	160	PremisesCosts	208
OtherIncome	91	Principal	247
OtherIncomeDetails	86	PrivateUse	141, 233, 240
OtherIncomeFromUKsavingsEtc	154	Processed	300
OtherIncomeProfits	208	Product	301
OtherLiabilities	222	Profit	234
OtherLloydsExpenses	167	ProfitForYear	242
OtherLloydsNonSyndicateIncome	164	ProfitFromOtherBoxes	215
OtherProperty	235	ProfitIfForeignTaxClaimedAsADeduction	172
OtherReceipts	163	Provisional	218
OtherSavingsInvestments	88	PurchaseOwnShares	93
OtherSharesOrSecurities	49	PutIn	97
OtherSources	62	Qualifier	294
OtherTaxedUKInterestDistributions	87	RaisedBy	302
OtherTransactions	40	ReasonForNo	58
OutgoingsAndSyndicateLosses	165	ReceivedCapitalFromAnyOtherTrust	107
OverlapBroughtForward	186	Reference	121, 250
		RefundOfForeignTax	169
		RegisteredOffice	105
		ReliefAtTrustRate	135

ReliefClaimed	39, 48	SettlorInterested	101
Reliefs	94	SettlorInterestedTrust	101
ReliefVulnerableBeneficiaryNotInUK	37	ShareOfInvestmentLosses	189
RemainderUKTaxPaid	76	SharesControlledCompanies	65
RentEtc	237	ShortLine	270
RentRatesEtc	139	Signature	298
RentsEtc	231, 236	SingleLetting	144
Repairs	208	Size	26
RepairsAndRenewals	140	SoleTrade	76
RepairsEtc	231, 238	SortCode	114
RepaymentForNextYear	111	SpecialWithholdingTax	273
RepaymentOfForeignTaxEtc	164	SpecialWithholdingTaxGains	137
RepaymentReference	56	StockAndWorkInProgress	220
Repayments	58	StockDividends	89
RepaymentSentToYou	115	StockDividendsEtc	157
RepaymentToNominee	115	StockDividendsUnauthorisedUnitTrusts	89
ResidenceStatus	174	StopLossRecoveries	164
ResponseEndPoint	295	SubcontractorCosts	207
Result	300	SubcontractorsDeductionsOnPaymentAndStatements	219
Retiring	117	SubmittedNonresidentCGT	48
ReturnForThisYear	57	SummaryOfBalanceSheet	219
ReturnPeriod	56	SummaryOfLloydsProfitAndLosses	170
ReversePremium	237	SupplierCloseLinks	179
Role	297	Sur	254
RoyaltyPaymentsMade	95	SyndicateForeignTax	169
SAelements	288	SyndicateProfit	164
SalesBusinessIncome	203	TangibleFixedAssets	64
SAtrust	21, 23	TargetDetails	299
SAtrust_ContactDetailsStructure	253	Tax	90, 280
SAtrust_EmailType	256	TaxableAmount	93
SAtrust_IRdecimalType	257	TaxableDeathBenefitOverseas	226
SAtrust_IRheaderStringType	258	TaxableGains	38
SAtrust_IRmonetaryStructure	259	TaxableGainsThatQualifyForER	38
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryStructure	260	TaxableLumpSums	226
SAtrust_IRnonNegativeMonetaryType	261	TaxableProfit	189
SAtrust_ISOcurrencyType	262	TaxableProfitAfterLossesBroughtForward	218
SAtrust_SA12digitStringType	263	TaxableProfitOrAllowableLoss	144
SAtrust_SA28charStringType	264	TaxableProfitOrLoss	146
SAtrust_SA3digitStringType	265	TaxableShortServiceRefundOverseas	226
SAtrust_SA56charStringType	266	TaxAdjustments	211, 232, 239
SAtrust_SA80charStringType	267	TaxAtTrustRate	84
SAtrust_SA900trustTaxRateStructure	268	TaxAvoidanceSchemes	121
SAtrust_SAaddInfoLineType	269	TaxCalculation	109
SAtrust_SAaddressStructure	270	TaxChargesArising	225
SAtrust_SAfilenameType	271	TaxCredit	93
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth1structure	272	TaxCreditRelief	135, 137, 273, 275
SAtrust_SAforeignTablePlusBoth2structure	274	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGain	136
SAtrust_SAMonetaryStructure	276	TaxCreditReliefCapitalGains	135
SAtrust_SANonNegativeMonetaryStructure	277	TaxCreditReliefIncome	134
SAtrust_SAPersonNameType	278	TaxCreditReliefIncomes	133
SAtrust_SAstringType	279	TaxDeducted	236
SAtrust_SAtaxTripletStructure	280	TaxDeductedFromTradingIncome	219
SAtrust_SAtelephoneNumberType	281	TaxedIncomeNotIncluded	86
SAtrust_SAtypeOfDisposalQULOtype	282	TaxOnAmountAlreadyClaimed	58
SAtrust_TelephoneStructure	283	TaxOnAmountOverclaimed	59
SAtrust_WorkHomeType	285	TaxOnFurtherRepaymentOrPaymentDue	59
SAtrust_YesNoType	286	TaxOnTotalRepaymentOrPaymentDue	58
SAtrust_YesType	287	TaxPool	101
SchemaVersion	250	TaxPoolBroughtForward	103
Sender	251	TaxRefunded	121
SenderDetails	296	TaxTreatedAsPaid	90
SenderID	296	TaxYearEnd	122
sequence	113, 115	Telephone	116, 255
SettlorBenefit	82		

Text	303	TrustCharities	25, 54
ThisBusinessIsInTheEEA	235	TrusteeAddress	108
Timestamp	302	TrusteeChanged	175, 177
TopElementName	251	TrusteeChangedNo	176, 177
Total	232	TrusteeCloserLinks	181
TotalAdditions	142, 212, 233	TrusteeOfAnEFRBS	81
TotalAllowances	199	TrusteeOrPersonalRepDetails	116
TotalAssets	221	TrusteeOverseasIncome	176
TotalBalancingCharges	200	TrusteeOverseasIncomeNo	176
TotalChargableGains	32	TrusteePossessionChargeableDisposal	75
TotalChargeableGains	36	TrusteePossessionNoChargeableDisposal	75
TotalChargeableOnDividends	130	TrusteeResident	176, 177
TotalChargeableOnInterestEtc	129	TrusteeResidentNo	176, 177
TotalChargeableOnLandEtc	132	TrusteesNonResidentCGT	177
TotalDeductibleExpenses	100	TrusteesNonResidentIncomeTax	175
TotalDeductions	143, 213	TrusteeTradeGains	178
TotalDisposalProceeds	32, 35	TrusteeTradeGainsNo	178
TotalDividendsDistributionsPlusCredit	157	TrustEstate	23, 69
TotalDividendsPlusNotionalIncomeTax	158	TrustForeign	24, 125
TotalExpenditure	141	TrustLloyds	24, 150
TotalExpenses	211, 239	TrustManagementExpenses	100
TotalForeignTax	162	TrustName	23, 107
TotalIncome	237	TrustNonresidence	25, 173
TotalIncomeFromPersonalFunds	162	TrustNonResident	105
TotalIncomeLosses	37	TrustPartnership	184
TotalIncomeNotLiable	101	TrustPartnerships	24, 183
TotalLiabilities	222	TrustTerminated	121
TotalLloydsIncoming	165	TrustTrade	194
TotalLosses	36, 40	TrustTrades	24, 191
TotalNonSyndicateExpenses	167	Ttl	253
TotalNonUKIncomeGross	162	Turnover	200
TotalNotionalIncomeTax	158	TurnoverBelowLimit	200
TotalOtherLloydsReceipts	165	TurnoverFromExemptTrading	60
TotalRentsEtc	139	Type	246, 251, 254, 283, 299, 302, 303
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnDividends	129	TypeOfDisposal	31, 33
TotalSpecialWithholdingTaxOnInterestEtc	128	UK	180, 181, 182
TotalTaperedGains	37	UKauthorisedUnitTrusts	153
TotalTaxableProfitOrLoss	147	UKBanksEtcGross	86
TotalTaxableProfits	145, 189, 218	UKBanksEtcNet	87, 153
TotalTaxableProfitsFromMembership	172	UKcompanies	157
TotalTaxAdditions	240	UKdividendsLastYear	156
TotalTaxCredit	156	UKGrantsAndDonations	63
TotalTaxCreditRelief	135	UKinterest	152
TotalTaxCreditReliefGains	137	UKinvestments	65
TotalTaxReductions	241	UKLandBuildings	60, 62
TotalUKAndSpecialWithholdingTaxOnLandEtc	132	UKProperty	77
TotalUKInterest	155	UKResidentCGT	174
TotalUKInterestBeforeAccruedIncomeShare	154	UKResidentIncomeTax	174
TotalUKtax	154, 162	UKtax	159, 160, 161
TotalUnusedLossesBF	37	UKtaxAndSpecialWithholdingTax	275
Trade	185	UnauthorisedPaymentNoSurcharge	225
TradeCreditorsAndAccruals	221	UnauthorisedPayments	225
TradingCosts	62	UnauthorisedPaymentSurcharge	226
Transaction	104	UnauthorisedUnitTrust	79
TransactionID	294	UnderlyingNonResidentCompany	83
TransactionsInLandAndProperty	40	UnicodeNameString	305
TransactionsInQuotedSharesEtc	39	Unremittable	272, 274
TransactionsInUnquotedSharesEtc	39	UnusedLossesPreSA	42
TransactionsMade	104	UnusedLossesSAyears	42
TransferredToBeneficiaries	41	UnusedTradingLossesBroughtForward	172
Transformation	295	URI	301
Travel	209	UsedThisYear	41
TrustAdminstrationLocation	180	USIncomeTaxPaid	168
TrustCapitalGains	25, 28		

Value	46, 98, 106, 108, 298
Version	301
VulnerableBeneficiary	84, 95
WearAndTear	143, 241
X509Certificate	298
Yes	79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85
YourBankOrBuildingSociety	112
YourShareOfTheProfitOrLoss	186